



# **Programmer's Guide**

**Altair HyperMesh 3.1**

For technical support, contact us by phone or e-mail:

| Country        | Phone           | E-mail                        |
|----------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| United States  | 248.614.2400    | hmsupport@altair.com          |
| Germany        | 49.7031.6208.22 | support@altair-gmbh.de        |
| India          | 91.80.665.8871  | support@india.altair.soft.net |
| Israel         | 972.3.5473651   | support@netvision.net.il      |
| Italy          | 39.11.900.77.11 | support@altairtorino.it       |
| Japan          | 81.3.5396.1341  | aj-support@altair.com         |
| Korea          | 822.573.4152    | support@yewon.co.kr           |
| Scandinavia    | 46.46.286.2052  | support.sweden@altair.com     |
| United Kingdom | 44.1327.810700  | support@uk.altair.com         |

Copyright (c) 2000 Altair Engineering, Inc. All rights reserved.

Trademark Acknowledgments:

HyperMesh is a registered trademark of Altair Engineering, Inc.

ACIS is a registered trademark of SPATIAL TECHNOLOGY, INC.

ACIS Geometric Modeler is a registered trademark of SPATIAL TECHNOLOGY, INC.

ACIS Kernel is the registered trademark of SPATIAL TECHNOLOGY, INC.

ACIS Parametric Surfaces is the registered trademark of SPATIAL TECHNOLOGY, INC.

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

MSC/NASTRAN is a registered trademark of MSC.

ABAQUS is a registered trademark of Hibbitt, Karlsson, & Sorensen, Inc.

ANSYS is a registered trademark of Ansys, Inc.

PATRAN is a registered trademark of MSC.

LS-DYNA is a registered trademark of LSTC.

MARC is a registered trademark of MARC Analysis Research Corporation.

PAMCRASH is a registered trademark of Engineering Systems International.

FLUENT is a registered trademark of Fluent, Incorporated.

I-DEAS is a registered trademark of Structural Dynamics Corporation.

Spaceball is a registered trademark of Spacetec IMC Corporation.

# Using the HyperMesh C Libraries

This Guide assumes familiarity with the C programming language as well as basic programming concepts. Select a category listed below for suggestions on how to create a C program that uses the HyperMesh libraries.

## Compilers

The particular C compiler that you use varies from platform to platform. The compilers for each of the platforms on which HyperMesh runs may vary slightly and some are invoked differently depending on the system you are running. The following is a list of the HyperMesh platforms and the name of the ANSI C compilers used to compile HyperMesh:

|                  |                |
|------------------|----------------|
| <b>DEC/ALPHA</b> | c89            |
| <b>HP</b>        | c89            |
| <b>PC</b>        | Visual C++ 4.2 |
| <b>SGI</b>       | cc             |
| <b>SUN</b>       | cc             |

Modify your `makefile` to call the corresponding compilers.

## Header Files

Header files are included in source code files to define structures, variables, and prototypes. In order for a program to be compiled using the HyperMesh libraries, the program must use the header files provided with HyperMesh. The following header files are included with HyperMesh:

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>hmlib.h</b>    | Include this file if any functions prefixed with <code>HM_</code> are used. In addition, include this file if <code>hmrslib.h</code> , <code>hmmodlib.h</code> , or <code>hminlib.h</code> are included. |
| <b>hmrslib.h</b>  | Include this file if any functions prefixed with <code>HMRES_</code> are used. In addition, include this file if <code>hmmodlib.h</code> is included.                                                    |
| <b>hmmodlib.h</b> | Include this file if any functions prefixed with <code>HMMOD_</code> are used.                                                                                                                           |
| <b>hminlib.h</b>  | Include this file if any functions prefixed with <code>HMIN_</code> are used.                                                                                                                            |

The order of the `include` file statements is very important. If you are writing a results translator that does not use `hmmodlib`, use the following order:

```
#include "hmlib.h"
#include "hmrslib.h"
```

If you are writing a results translator that does use `hmmodlib`, use the following order:

```
#include "hmlib.h"
#include "hmreslib.h"
#include "hmmodlib.h"
```

If you are writing an input translator, use the following order:

```
#include "hmlib.h"
#include "hminlib.h"
```

## Libraries

The libraries need to be included as follows and in the order shown if you are writing a results translator:

```
hmmodlib.a hmreslib.a hmlib.a
```

Note that hmmodlib.a is optional if you are writing a results translator that does not use hmmodlib. If you are writing an input translator, include the libraries as follows:

```
hminlib.a hmlib.a
```

## Make

make is a powerful utility which allows programs to be broken down into small pieces, and based on the date of modification, the pieces not up-to-date are recompiled and/or linked. A basic makefile is shown below.

```
<program> : <objectfiles> <libraries>
```

```
<tab>cc -o <program> <objectfiles> <libraries> -lm
```

```
.c.o :
<tab>cc -c $*.c
```

where:

<program> is the name of the program being compiled.

<objectfiles> are the object files needed to create the executable.

<libraries> are the HyperMesh libraries needed by the object files.

In this example, the program being compiled is called mytrans. The object file needed is mytrans.o and the two libraries are hminlib.a and hmlib.a. The object files are created by compiling the source code files, mytrans.c, which are not explicitly listed in the makefile. After the substitutions are made, the makefile needed to create the program mytrans looks like this:

```
mytrans : mytrans.o hminlib.a hmlib.a
<tab>cc -o mytrans mytrans.o hminlib.a hmlib.a -lm
```

```
.C.O :  
<tab>cc -c $*.c
```

Note that <tab> is the tab character.

## Introduction to hmlib

hmlib is a library which contains a set of routines to aid you in writing a C program. hmlib contains functions that either complement existing programs or make it easier to write programs which work with HyperMesh. test

The functions contained in hmlib are divided into six groups. The functions in these groups:

1. Allow you to read data from ASCII files.
2. Give the capability of working with dynamically allocated arrays without worrying about the low-level details of dynamic memory allocation.
3. Allow for direct memory allocation and also enhance the standard C functions with a level of error checking to prevent common errors from occurring.
4. Handle string operations.
5. Allow for vector operations to be performed.
6. Allow you to terminate programs, send messages, and read and write to binary files.

## ASCII File Functions

The ASCII file functions in hmlib enable you to read data from ASCII files.

```
HM_asciifile_readeol()  
HM_asciifile_readfixeddouble()  
HM_asciifile_readfixedint()  
HM_asciifile_readfixedstring()
```

## HM\_asciifile\_readeol()

Reads an end of line from an ASCII file.

**Syntax**                      void HM\_asciifile\_readeol(FILE \* file);

*file*                      The handle to the open ASCII file (must be opened with fopen("", "rt")).

**Returns**                      Nothing.

## HM\_asciifile\_readfixeddouble()

Reads a fixed double from an ASCII file.

**Syntax**                      double HM\_asciifile\_readfixeddouble(FILE \* file, int width);

*file*                      The handle to the open ASCII file (must be opened with fopen("", "rt")).

*width*                      The width of the real number that should be read.

**Returns**                      The value of the double contained in the field.

## HM\_asciifile\_readfixedint()

Reads a fixed integer from an ASCII file.

**Syntax**                      int HM\_asciifile\_readfixedint(FILE \* file, int width);

*file*                      The handle to the open ASCII file (must be opened with fopen("", "rt")).

*width*                      The width of the integer that should be read.

**Returns**                      The value of the integer contained in the field.

## HM\_asciifile\_readfixedstring()

Reads a fixed string from an ASCII file and stores it in the location pointed to by the user-passed character pointer string.

**Syntax**                      char \* HM\_asciifile\_readfixedstring(FILE \* file, char \* string, int width);

*file*                      The handle to the open ASCII file (must be opened with fopen("", "rt")).

*string*                      The pointer to a string. It is assumed that the memory

allocated for the string is greater than or equal to the width.

*width*                      The width of the string that should be read.

**Returns**                      The pointer to the value of the string contained in the field.

## Dynamic Block Functions

The dynamic block functions provide an easy-to-use interface that allows you to allocate and free dynamically allocated blocks of memory, without worrying about low-level programming issues. In this case, a dynamic block is an entity that, once created, is capable of storing items of a user-defined size. As more items are added to the block, the block automatically acquires more memory to store those elements. After items are stored, the dynamic block interface also allows you to retrieve pointers into the block to access the previously stored items.

Before a dynamic block can be used, it must be created. To create a dynamic block, you must call `HM_dynamicblockallocate()`. This function requires you to pass the type of block being created and the size of the items stored. The function returns a void pointer that points to the dynamic block. You must store the pointer returned from the allocate function, as it is used for all successive calls to the dynamic block routines.

Once the block is created, the next step is to store items in the block. This is accomplished by making a call to the function `HM_dynamicblockadd()`. Call this function for each item to be added and returns a void pointer that points to the memory allocated for that item. This pointer is then used directly, and the appropriate information is placed into the block.

Information stored in a block may be accessed by using the function `HM_dynamicblockgetpointer()` which returns a pointer to any previously stored item. With the use of the pointer returned, information stored in the item can be accessed or modified.

The final important point when using blocks is that once a block is created, it should be destroyed. This is accomplished by calling `HM_dynamicblockfree()`. However, once this function is called, the block is no longer available, and the memory allocated for the block is freed.

`HM_dynamicblockadd()`

`HM_dynamicblockallocate()`

`HM_dynamicblockfind()`

`HM_dynamicblockfree()`

`HM_dynamicblockgetpointer()`

`HM_dynamicblockgetsize()`

`HM_dynamicblockreset()`

`HM_dynamicblocksort()`

Dynamic Block Functions Example Program

## HM\_dynamicblockadd()

Adds an item to a dynamic block.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <code>void * HM_dynamicblockadd(void * blockptr);</code><br><br><i>blockptr</i> A pointer to a dynamic block. This pointer must be allocated with <code>HM_dynamicblockallocate()</code> . |
| <b>Returns</b>  | A pointer to an item allocated in the dynamic block. The amount of memory allocated for the item is specified in the call <code>HM_dynamicblockallocate()</code> .                         |
| <b>Comments</b> | If unsuccessful, the function calls <code>HM_terminate()</code> with the appropriate message, and program execution is terminated.                                                         |

## HM\_dynamicblockallocate()

Creates a dynamic block.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <code>void * HM_dynamicblockallocate(int type, unsigned int size);</code><br><br><i>Type</i> The type of the dynamic block being created. The type assigned to a dynamic block determines the effectiveness of the block in its ability to store information; all blocks may still store any number of items. Selection of the type is based on the anticipated number of items to be stored in the block. The type is selected from these parameters:<br><br><ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. <code>HM_DYNAMICBLOCKTYPE_SMALL</code>, when fewer than 100 items are anticipated.</li><li>2. <code>HM_DYNAMICBLOCKTYPE_MEDIUM</code>, when fewer than 1000 items are anticipated.</li><li>3. <code>HM_DYNAMICBLOCKTYPE_LARGE</code>, when fewer than 10,000 items are anticipated.</li><li>4. <code>HM_DYNAMICBLOCKTYPE_HUGE</code>, for all others.</li></ol> |
|                 | <i>size</i> The size of each item in the dynamic block.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Returns</b>  | A pointer to a dynamic block.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Comments</b> | If unsuccessful, the function calls <code>HM_terminate</code> with the appropriate message, and program execution is terminated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

# HM\_dynamicblockfind()

Finds an item in a dynamic block.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |    |                   |   |                   |   |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-------------------|---|-------------------|---|-------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <pre>void * HM_dynamicblockfind(void * key, void * blockptr, int (*compare)(void const *item1, void const *item2));</pre> <p><i>key</i>                      The item for which the function is looking.</p> <p><i>blockptr</i>                A pointer to a dynamic block returned by HM_dynamicblockallocate().</p> <p>(<i>*compare</i>)(void const *item1, void const *item2)</p> <p>A function that returns:</p> <table><tr><td>-1</td><td>If item1 &lt; item2.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>If item1 &gt; item2.</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>If item1 = item2.</td></tr></table> | -1 | If item1 < item2. | 1 | If item1 > item2. | 0 | If item1 = item2. |
| -1              | If item1 < item2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |                   |   |                   |   |                   |
| 1               | If item1 > item2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |                   |   |                   |   |                   |
| 0               | If item1 = item2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |                   |   |                   |   |                   |
| <b>Returns</b>  | A pointer to the item, if it is found. If the item is not found, the function returns NULL.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |    |                   |   |                   |   |                   |
| <b>Comments</b> | <p><i>*key</i>, <i>*item1</i>, and <i>*item2</i> are all pointers to the same structure. The size of this structure should be passed into HM_dynamicblockallocate().</p> <p>HM_dynamicblocksort() must be called with the same compare function before HM_dynamicblockfind().</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |    |                   |   |                   |   |                   |

# HM\_dynamicblockfree()

Frees a dynamic block.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <pre>void HM_dynamicblockfree(void * blockptr);</pre> <p><i>blockptr</i>                A pointer to a dynamic block allocated by HM_dynamicblockallocate().</p> |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Comments</b> | After this function is called, the pointer to the dynamic block is no longer valid.                                                                              |

## HM\_dynamicblockgetpointer()

Gets a pointer to an item in a dynamic block.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 |                                                                      |              |                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <code>void * HM_dynamicblockgetpointer(void * blockptr, int index);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 |                                                                      |              |                                                                                                                       |
|                 | <table><tr><td><i>blockptr</i></td><td>A pointer to a dynamic block allocated by HM_dynamicblockallocate().</td></tr><tr><td><i>index</i></td><td>The index of the item desired. This may be set to zero through one fewer than the total number of items in the block.</td></tr></table> | <i>blockptr</i> | A pointer to a dynamic block allocated by HM_dynamicblockallocate(). | <i>index</i> | The index of the item desired. This may be set to zero through one fewer than the total number of items in the block. |
| <i>blockptr</i> | A pointer to a dynamic block allocated by HM_dynamicblockallocate().                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 |                                                                      |              |                                                                                                                       |
| <i>index</i>    | The index of the item desired. This may be set to zero through one fewer than the total number of items in the block.                                                                                                                                                                     |                 |                                                                      |              |                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Returns</b>  | A pointer to the item, if the index is within range. Otherwise, the function returns NULL.                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 |                                                                      |              |                                                                                                                       |

## HM\_dynamicblockgetsize()

Reports the number of items in a block.

|                 |                                                                                                                               |                 |                                                                      |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <code>int HM_dynamicblockgetsize(void * blockptr);</code>                                                                     |                 |                                                                      |
|                 | <table><tr><td><i>blockptr</i></td><td>A pointer to a dynamic block allocated by HM_dynamicblockallocate().</td></tr></table> | <i>blockptr</i> | A pointer to a dynamic block allocated by HM_dynamicblockallocate(). |
| <i>blockptr</i> | A pointer to a dynamic block allocated by HM_dynamicblockallocate().                                                          |                 |                                                                      |
| <b>Returns</b>  | The number of items in a block.                                                                                               |                 |                                                                      |

## HM\_dynamicblockreset()

Resets a dynamic block.

|                 |                                                                                                                               |                 |                                                                      |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <code>void HM_dynamicblockreset(void * blockptr);</code>                                                                      |                 |                                                                      |
|                 | <table><tr><td><i>blockptr</i></td><td>A pointer to a dynamic block allocated by HM_dynamicblockallocate().</td></tr></table> | <i>blockptr</i> | A pointer to a dynamic block allocated by HM_dynamicblockallocate(). |
| <i>blockptr</i> | A pointer to a dynamic block allocated by HM_dynamicblockallocate().                                                          |                 |                                                                      |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                                                                                      |                 |                                                                      |
| <b>Comments</b> | This function clears the items in a dynamic block.                                                                            |                 |                                                                      |

# HM\_dynamicblocksort()

Sorts the items in a dynamic block.

**Syntax**                      void HM\_dynamicblocksort(void \* blockptr, int (\*compare)(void const \*item1, void const \*item2));

*blockptr*                      A pointer to a dynamic block allocated by HM\_dynamicblockallocate().

(\*compare)(void const \*item1, void const \*item2)

A function that returns:

-1                      If item1 < item2.

1                      If item1 > item2.

0                      If item1 = item2.

**Returns**                      Nothing.

**Comments**                      *key*, *item1*, and *item2* are all pointers to the same structure. The size of this structure should be passed into HM\_dynamicblockallocate().

# Dynamic Block Functions Example Program

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include "hmlib.h"

/*
This program demonstrates how to use the dynamic block functions. In
this example, the program stores, sorts, and retrieves a data structure
containing information about a collector.
*/

/* The structure for the component that contains the ID, name, and
color. */
typedef struct
{
    HM_entityidtype id;
    char name[9];
    int color;
} componentrecord, *componentpointer;

/* The sort function for the block; sorts on the ID of the component */
int sortfunction(void const *item1, void const *item2)
{
    if (((componentpointer) item1)->id < ((componentpointer) item2)->id)
        return(-1);
    if (((componentpointer) item1)->id > ((componentpointer) item2)->id)
        return(1);
    return(0);
}

void main(void)
{
    void *componentblock;
```

```

componentrecord componentrec;
componentpointer componentptr;
int i;

/* Create the dynamic block */
componentblock =
HM_dynamicblockallocate(HM_DYNAMICBLOCKTYPE_SMALL,
sizeof(componentrecord));
/* Store items in the block */ componentptr =
    HM_dynamicblockadd(componentblock);
componentptr->id = 3;
HM_strncpy(componentptr->name,"comp3",9);
componentptr->color = 3;

componentptr = HM_dynamicblockadd(componentblock);
componentptr->id = 1;
HM_strncpy(componentptr->name,"comp1",9);
componentptr->color = 1;

componentptr = HM_dynamicblockadd(componentblock);
componentptr->id = 2;
HM_strncpy(componentptr->name,"comp2",9);
componentptr->color = 2;

/* Retrieve and print items */
printf("Items stored:\n");
i = 0;
while ((componentptr
HM_dynamicblockgetpointer(componentblock,i++))
    != NULL)
{
    printf("component id = %d, name = '%s', color =
        %d\n",componentptr->id,componentptr->name,componentptr->color);
}

```

```

}
printf("\n");

/* Sort the items in the block */
HM_dynamicblocksort(componentblock,sortfunction);

/* Retrieve and print items. Note the order changes. */
printf("Sorted Items:\n");
i = 0;
while ((componentptr = HM_dynamicblockgetpointer(componentblock,i++))
    != NULL)
{
    printf("component id = %d, name = '%s', color =
        %d\n",componentptr->id,componentptr->name,componentptr->color);
}
printf("\n");

/* Find item 2 in the block */
componentrec.id = 2;
componentptr =
HM_dynamicblockfind(&componentrec,componentblock,sortfunction);
if (componentptr) printf("found item 2 whose name is
    '%s'\n",componentptr->name);

/* Print the number of items in the block */
printf("The number of items stored is:
    %d\n",HM_dynamicblockgetsize(componentblock));

/* Free the dynamic block */
HM_dynamicblockfree(componentblock);

```

# Memory Allocation Functions

The memory utilities contained within `hmlib` are designed to make it easier for you to allocate and free blocks of memory. While memory allocation and freeing can be performed in standard C without using the routines in `hmlib`, using the memory routines eliminates the need for you to perform error checking, and also allows you to access improved functionality in the future. In addition to using the memory routines inside of `hmlib`, you may prefer to use the dynamic blocks that are also found in `hmlib`.

`HM_calloc()`

`HM_free()`

`HM_malloc()`

`HM_realloc()`

Memory Allocation Functions Example Program

## HM\_calloc()

Allocates a block of memory and clears it to zero.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <code>void * HM_calloc(int n, int size);</code><br><br><i>n</i> The number of items to be stored in the block.<br><br><i>size</i> The size of the items.                                                                              |
| <b>Returns</b>  | A pointer to a block of memory.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Comments</b> | If successful, <code>HM_calloc()</code> returns a pointer to the block of memory. If unsuccessful, <code>HM_calloc()</code> calls <code>HM_terminate()</code> with an appropriate error message, and program execution is terminated. |

## HM\_free()

Frees a block of memory.

|                 |                                                                                          |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <code>void HM_free(void * ptr);</code><br><br><i>ptr</i> A pointer to a block of memory. |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                                                 |
| <b>Comments</b> | If <i>*ptr</i> is NULL, <code>HM_free()</code> does not perform any operation.           |

## HM\_malloc()

Allocates a block of memory.

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | <code>void * HM_malloc(int size);</code><br><br><i>size</i> The size of the wanted block in bytes.                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Returns</b> | If successful, <code>HM_malloc()</code> returns a pointer to the block of memory. If unsuccessful, <code>HM_malloc()</code> calls <code>HM_terminate()</code> with an appropriate error message, and program execution is terminated. |

## HM\_realloc()

Reallocates a block of memory.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <code>void * HM_realloc(void * ptr, int size);</code><br><br><i>ptr</i> The block of memory to be resized.<br><br><i>size</i> The desired size of the block.                                                                                    |
| <b>Returns</b>  | If successful, <code>HM_realloc()</code> returns a pointer to the resized block of memory. If unsuccessful, <code>HM_realloc()</code> calls <code>HM_terminate()</code> with an appropriate error message, and program execution is terminated. |
| <b>Comments</b> | If <i>*ptr</i> is NULL, <code>HM_realloc()</code> behaves as <code>HM_malloc()</code> .                                                                                                                                                         |

# Memory Allocation Functions Example Program

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include "hmlib.h"

/*
   This example allocates and frees memory using the memory
   functions in hmlib.  If any of the memory allocation
   functions fail, the program terminates, which eliminates
   the need to check the validity of a pointer.
*/

void main(void)
{
    double *doubleptr;
    int *integerptr;

    /* Allocate memory to store 4 doubles */
    doubleptr = HM_malloc(4*sizeof(double));
    doubleptr[0] = 0.0;
    doubleptr[1] = 1.0;
    doubleptr[2] = 2.0;
    doubleptr[3] = 3.0;
    printf("After malloc:\n");
    printf("%f %f %f %f\n",
    doubleptr[0],doubleptr[1],doubleptr[2],doubleptr[3]);
    /* Reallocate the previously allocated memory to store
    63 doubles */
    doubleptr = HM_realloc(doubleptr,63*sizeof(double));
    printf("After realloc:\n");
    printf("%f %f %f %f\n",
    doubleptr[0],doubleptr[1],doubleptr[2],doubleptr[3]);
```

```

/* Allocate memory for 12 integers */
integerptr = HM_calloc(12,sizeof(int));

/* Free all allocated memory */
HM_free(doubleptr);
HM_free(integerptr);

/*
Allocate a huge block of memory, which should fail unless
you have a very large machine.
*/
doubleptr = HM_malloc(0xffffffff*sizeof(double));
doubleptr[0] = 0.0;
doubleptr[1] = 1.0;
doubleptr[2] = 2.0;
doubleptr[3] = 3.0;
printf("After allocation of a huge block of memory:\n");
printf("%f %f %f %f\n",
doubleptr[0],doubleptr[1],doubleptr[2],doubleptr[3]);
}

```

# String Functions

The string functions in `hmlib` were created to enhance the capabilities provided in the standard C library.

`HM_stracpy()`

`HM_strchkdouble()`

`HM_strchkint()`

`HM_strcnt()`

`HM_strdel()`

`HM_stricmp()`

`HM_strins()`

`HM_strinsc()`

`HM_strlwr()`

`HM_strnicmp()`

`HM_strrep()`

`HM_strrmeol()`

`HM_strrmisp()`

`HM_strupr()`

`HM_strxint()`

String Functions Example Program

## HM\_stracpy()

Copies a string of absolute length.

### Syntax

`char * HM_stracpy(char * dest, char * source, int n);`

*dest*                      A pointer to the destination string.

*source*                    A pointer to the source string.

*n*                          The number of characters to copy.

### Returns

A pointer to the destination string.

### Comments

This function copies *\*n-1* characters from *\*dest* to *\*source*, and then NULL terminates *\*dest* at the *\*nth* position.

## HM\_strchkdouble()

Checks the characters in a string for those considered valid for a double field.

**Syntax**                    `int HM_strchkdouble(char * string);`  
  
                              *string*                    A pointer to a string.

**Returns**                    Zero, if all of the characters in the string are ‘ ‘, ‘0’-‘9’, ‘+’, ‘-’, ‘D’, ‘E’, ‘e’, or ‘.’; otherwise, nonzero.

## HM\_strchkint()

Checks the characters in a string for those considered valid for an integer field.

**Syntax**                    `int HM_strchkint(char * string);`  
  
                              *string*                    A pointer to a string.

**Returns**                    Zero, if all of the characters in the string are ‘ ‘, ‘0’-‘9’, ‘+’, or ‘-’; otherwise, nonzero.

## HM\_strcnt()

Counts the number of occurrences of a character in a string.

**Syntax**                    `int HM_strcnt(char * string, char c);`  
  
                              *string*                    A pointer to a string.  
  
                              *c*                                The character being counted.

**Returns**                    The number of occurrences of \*c in \*string.

## HM\_strdel()

Deletes a string of characters from a string.

**Syntax**                    `char * HM_strdel(char * string, int position, int length);`  
  
                              *string*                    A pointer to a string that is to have characters deleted.  
  
                              *position*                    The position in the string where deletion should start.  
  
                              *length*                    The number of characters that should be deleted.

**Returns**                    A pointer to the string.

## HM\_stricmp()

Performs a string compare, ignoring upper and lower case.

**Syntax**                      `int HM_stricmp(const char *string1, const char *string2)`

*string1*              A pointer to the first string you want to compare.

*string2*              A pointer to the second string you want to compare.

**Returns**                    -1, if *string1* < *string2*  
                              1, if *string1* > *string2*  
                              0, if *string1* = *string2*

## HM\_strins()

Inserts a string into another string.

**Syntax**                      `char * HM_strins(char * string1, int position, char * string2);`

*string1*              A pointer to the string that is to have *string2* inserted.

*position*            The position in *\*string1* where *\*string2* should be inserted.

*string2*              A pointer to the string that is to be inserted into *\*string1*.

**Returns**                    A pointer to the string.

## HM\_strinsc()

Inserts a character into a string.

**Syntax**                      `char * HM_strinsc(char * string, int position, char character);`

*string*              A pointer to a string that is to have a character inserted.

*position*            The position in the string at which the character should be inserted.

*character*          The character to be inserted.

**Returns**                    A pointer to the string.

## HM\_strlwr()

Converts the characters in a string to lower case.

**Syntax**                      `char * HM_strlwr(char * string);`  
*string*                      A pointer to a string.

**Returns**                      A pointer to a string.

## HM\_strnicmp()

Performs a string compare, ignoring upper and lower case.

**Syntax**                      `int HM_strnicmp(const char *string1, const char *string2, size_t n)`  
*string1*                      A pointer to the first string you want to compare.  
*string2*                      A pointer to the second string you want to compare.  
*n*                              The number of characters in the strings to compare.

**Returns**                      -1, if `string1 < string2`  
                                 1, if `string1 > string2`  
                                 0, if `string1 = string2`

## HM\_strrep()

Replaces a string within a string.

**Syntax**                      `char * HM_strrep(char * string, char * replace, char * with);`  
*string*                      A pointer to a string that is to have a substring replaced with another string.  
*replace*                      A pointer to a string that contains the string to be replaced.  
*with*                          A pointer to a string that contains the string that is to replace any occurrences of *replace*.

**Returns**                      A pointer to *\*string*.

## HM\_strrmeol()

Removes end of line spaces.

**Syntax**                      `char * HM_strrmeol(char * string);`  
  
                                 *string*                      A pointer to a string.  
  
**Returns**                      A pointer to the string.

## HM\_strrmisp()

Removes leading and trailing spaces from a string.

**Syntax**                      `char * HM_strrmisp(char * string);`  
  
                                 *string*                      A pointer to a string.  
  
**Returns**                      A pointer to the string.

## HM\_strupr()

Converts the characters in a string to upper case.

**Syntax**                      `char * HM_strupr(char * string);`  
  
                                 *string*                      A pointer to a string.  
  
**Returns**                      A pointer to the string.

## HM\_strxint()

Extracts the integer value from a string.

**Syntax**                      `int HM_strxint(char * string);`  
  
                                 *string*                      A pointer to a string.  
  
**Returns**                      The integer value found in the string.  
  
**Comments**                      This function looks for the first occurrences of the characters “0” through “9” and then converts that character along with all other valid integer characters which follow it.

# String Functions Example Program

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include "hmlib.h"

/*
   This example demonstrates the string functions found within hmlib.
*/

void main(void)
{
    char string1[81];
    char string2[13];

    HM_stracpy(string1,"This is a string.",sizeof(string1));
    HM_stracpy(string2,string1,sizeof(string2));
    printf("Output from HM_stracpy() example:\n");
    printf("string1 = '%s'\n",string1);
    printf("string2 = '%s'\n",string2);
    printf("\n");

    HM_stracpy(string1,"THIS IS A STRING.",sizeof(string1));
    HM_strlwr(string1);
    printf("Output from HM_strlwr() example:\n");
    printf("string1 = '%s'\n",string1);

    HM_stracpy(string1,"See Spot car run.",sizeof(string1));
    HM_strdel(string1,9,4);
    printf("Output from HM_strdel() example:\n");
    printf("string1 = '%s'\n",string1);
```

```

HM_strncpy(string1,"This is a string.",sizeof(string1));
HM_strupr(string1);
printf("Output from HM_strupr() example:\n");
printf("string1 = %s'\n",string1);

HM_strncpy(string1,"See pot run.",sizeof(string1));
HM_strinsc(string1,4,'S');
printf("Output from HM_strinsc() example:\n");
printf("string1 = %s'\n",string1);

HM_strncpy(string1,"See run.",sizeof(string1));
HM_strins(string1,4,"Spot ");
printf("Output from HM_strins() example:\n");
printf("string1 = %s'\n",string1);

printf("Output from HM_strchkint('123'): %d\n",HM_strchkint("123"));
printf("Output from HM_strchkint('abc'): %d\n",HM_strchkint("abc"));
printf("Output from HM_strchkdouble('123e-3'):
      %d\n",HM_strchkdouble("123e-3"));
printf("Output from HM_strchkdouble('abcdef'):
      %d\n",HM_strchkdouble("abcdef"));
HM_strncpy(string1,"See Jane Run.  Run Jane Run.",sizeof(string1));
HM_strrep(string1,"Jane","Spot");
printf("Output from HM_strrep() example:\n");
printf("string1 = %s'\n",string1);

HM_strncpy(string1,"  See Spot Run.  ",sizeof(string1));
HM_strmsp(string1);
printf("Output from HM_strmsp() example:\n");
printf("string1 = %s'\n",string1);

HM_strncpy(string1,"See Spo\nt Run.\n",sizeof(string1));

```

```

HM_strrmeol(string1);
printf("Output from HM_strrmeol() example:\n");
printf("string1 = '%s'\n",string1);

printf("Output from HM_strxint('a12c3'): %d\n",HM_strxint("a12c3"));
printf("Output from HM_strcnt('A dog ran down the alley','a'):
%d\n",HM_strcnt("A dog ran down the alley",'a'));
}

```

## Vector Functions

The vector utilities provided by hmlib allow you to perform operations on vectors, i.e., cross product and dot product. For all of the vector functions described in the Help sections below, you must use the vectorrecord and vectorpointer structures.

**NOTE** These functions use vectors of the data type, HM\_vectorrecord, not HyperMesh vector entities.

HM\_nodeprojecttoplane()

HM\_vectoranalysis()

HM\_vectorangle()

HM\_vectorcrossproduct()

HM\_vectordotproduct()

HM\_vectorfromthreepoints()

HM\_vectormagnitude()

HM\_vectornormalcrossproduct()

HM\_vectornormaldotproduct()

Vector Functions Example Program

## HM\_nodetoprojecttoplane()

Projects a node to a plane along a vector.

**Syntax**                    `int HM_nodetoprojecttoplane(double node[3], HM_planepointer plane, HM_vectorpointer vector);`

*node[3]*                    The nodal position to be projected. This variable is overwritten with the result of the projection.

*plane*                      The plane to which the node is to be projected.

*vector*                    The vector along which the node is to be projected.

**Returns**                    If successful, HM\_nodetoprojecttoplane() returns zero; otherwise, nonzero.

## HM\_vectoranalysis()

Creates a vector from two points.

**Syntax**                    `int HM_vectoranalysis(HM_vectorpointer vector, double point1[3], double point2[3]);`

*vector*                    A pointer to a vector where the result of *point2* - *point1* should be stored.

*point1[3]*                    A point in space.

*point2[3]*                    A point in space.

**Returns**                    If successful, the function returns zero; otherwise, nonzero.

## HM\_vectorangle()

Calculates the angle between two vectors.

**Syntax**                    `double HM_vectorangle(HM_vectorpointer vector1, HM_vectorpointer vector2);`

*vector1*                    A pointer to a vector.

*vector2*                    A pointer to a vector.

**Returns**                    The angle in radians.

## HM\_vectorcrossproduct()

Calculates the cross product of two vectors.

**Syntax**                      `int HM_vectorcrossproduct(HM_vectorpointer result, HM_vectorpointer vector1, HM_vectorpointer vector2);`

*result*                      A pointer to a vector where the result of the cross product should be stored.

*vector1*                      A pointer to a vector.

*vector2*                      A pointer to a vector.

**Returns**                      If successful, `HM_vectorcrossproduct ( )` returns zero; otherwise, nonzero.

## HM\_vectordotproduct()

Calculates the dot product of two vectors.

**Syntax**                      `double HM_vectordotproduct(HM_vectorpointer vector1, HM_vectorpointer vector2);`

*vector1*                      A pointer to a vector.

*vector2*                      A pointer to a vector.

**Returns**                      The dot product of *\*vector1* and *\*vector2*.

## HM\_vectorfromthreepoints()

Calculates a vector defined by three points.

**Syntax**                      `int HM_vectorfromthreepoints(HM_vectorpointer vector, double point1[3], double point2[3], double point3[3]);`

*vector*                      A pointer to a vector where the result of the cross product should be stored.

*point1[3]*                      A point in space; base of resultant vector.

*point2[3]*                      A point in space.

*point3[3]*                      A point in space.

**Returns**                      If successful, the function returns zero; otherwise, nonzero.

**Comments**                      This function calculates the vector formed by crossing the vector formed from *\*point1* to *\*point2*, and the vector formed from *\*point1* to *\*point3*.

## HM\_vectormagnitude()

Calculates the magnitude of a vector.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <pre>int HM_vectormagnitude(HM_vectorpointer vector);</pre> <p><i>vector</i>            A pointer to a vector.</p>                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Returns</b>  | If successful, the function returns zero; otherwise, nonzero.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Comments</b> | This function calculates the magnitude of a vector using the “dist” portion of the vector structure. After the function is called, the “unit” and “magnitude” portion of the vector structure is set to values that represent the unit vector and magnitude of “dist.” |

## HM\_vectornormalcrossproduct()

Calculates the normalized cross product of two vectors.

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | <pre>int HM_vectornormalcrossproduct(HM_vectorpointer result,<br/>HM_vectorpointer vector1, HM_vectorpointer vector2);</pre> <p><i>result</i>            A pointer to a vector where the result of the cross product should be stored.</p> <p><i>vector1</i>           A pointer to a vector.</p> <p><i>vector2</i>           A pointer to a vector.</p> |
| <b>Returns</b> | If successful, HM_vectornormalcrossproduct ( ) returns zero; otherwise, nonzero.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## HM\_vectornormaldotproduct()

Calculates the normalized dot product of two vectors.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <pre>double HM_vectornormaldotproduct(HM_vectorpointer vector1,<br/>HM_vectorpointer vector2);</pre> <p><i>vector1</i>           A pointer to a vector.</p> <p><i>vector2</i>           A pointer to a vector.</p> |
| <b>Returns</b>  | The unit dot product of *vector1 and *vector2.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Comments</b> | HM_vectormagnitude ( ) should be called before calling this function to ensure that the “unit” portion of the vector structure contains the proper values.                                                         |

# Vector Functions Example Program

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include "hmlib.h"

void main(void)
{
    HM_vectorrecord vectorrec1;
    HM_vectorrecord vectorrec2;
    HM_vectorrecord vectorrec3;
    HM_planerecord planerec;
    double point1[3];
    double point2[3];
    double point3[3];

    /* To find the dot product of the x and y axis */
    point1[0] = 0.0;
    point1[1] = 0.0;
    point1[2] = 0.0;
    point2[0] = 1.0;
    point2[1] = 0.0;
    point2[2] = 0.0;
    HM_vectoranalysis(&vectorrec1, point1, point2);
    point1[0] = 0.0;
    point1[1] = 0.0;
    point1[2] = 0.0;
    point2[0] = 0.0;
    point2[1] = 1.0;
    point2[2] = 0.0;
    HM_vectoranalysis(&vectorrec2, point1, point2);
    printf("Dot product of x and y axis: %f\n",
```

```

HM_vectordotproduct(&vectorrec1,&vectorrec2));
    /* To find the cross product of the x and y axis */
    HM_vectorcrossproduct(&vectorrec3,&vectorrec1,&vectorrec2);
    printf("Cross product of x and y axis: (%f %f %f)\n",
        vectorrec3.unit[0],vectorrec3.unit[1],vectorrec3.unit[2]);
    /* To find the angle between the x and y axis */
    printf("Angle between the x and y axis:
%f\n",HM_vectorangle(&vectorrec1,&vectorrec2));
    /* To find the vector formed from three points */
    point1[0] = 0.0;
    point1[1] = 0.0;
    point1[2] = 0.0;
    point2[0] = 1.0;
    point2[1] = 0.0;
    point2[2] = 0.0;
    point3[0] = 0.0;
    point3[1] = 1.0;
    point3[2] = 0.0;
    HM_vectorfromthreepoints(&vectorrec3,point1,point2,point3);
    printf("Vector from three points: (%f %f %f)\n",
        vectorrec3.unit[0],vectorrec3.unit[1],vectorrec3.unit[2]);
    /* To project a point to a plane */
    planerrec.normal.dist[0] = 1.0;
    planerrec.normal.dist[1] = 0.0;
    planerrec.normal.dist[2] = 0.0;
    HM_vectormagnitude(&planerrec.normal);
    planerrec.base[0] = 0.0;
    planerrec.base[1] = 0.0;
    planerrec.base[2] = 0.0;
    point1[0] = 10.0;
    point1[1] = 10.0;
    point1[2] = 10.0;

```

```

    HM_nodeprojecttoplane(point1,&planerrec,&planerrec.normal);
    printf("Point (10.0,10.0,10.0) project to (0.0,0.0,0.0)\n");
    printf("   along a vector (1.0,0.0,0.0): (%f %f %f)\n",
    point1[0],point1[1],point1[2]);
}

```

## Miscellaneous Functions

The miscellaneous functions in hmlib provide you with functions for terminating programs, sending messages, and reading and writing to binary files.

HM\_elementconfiggetnumberofnodes()

HM\_entitynamegettype()

HM\_entitytypepegetname()

HM\_entitystringtypepegettype()

HM\_entitytypepegettypestring()

HM\_fread()

HM\_fwrite()

HM\_getmachinesizeofdouble()

HM\_getmachinesizeoffloat()

HM\_getmachinesizeofint()

HM\_getmachinetype()

HM\_message()

HM\_setterminatefunction()

HM\_tableadd()

HM\_tableclear()

HM\_tablelookup()

HM\_terminate()

Miscellaneous Functions Example Program

## HM\_elementconfiggetnumberofnodes()

For an element configuration, this function returns the number of nodes that the element uses. For rigidlinks and RBE3s, this function returns 0 because these elements have a variable number of nodes.

**Syntax**                      `int HM_elementconfiggetnumberofnodes(int config);`  
*config*                      The configuration of the element.

**Returns**                      The number of nodes used by the element.

## HM\_entitynamegettype()

Returns the HyperMesh #defined type number of an entity, given its name.

**Syntax**                      `HM_entitynamegettype(char *name)`  
*name*                      A string representing the name of the entity (“elems,” “comps,” “nodes,” etc.)

**Returns**                      The value assigned to the HyperMesh #defined entity type.

## HM\_entitytypegetname()

Returns the name of an entity, given the HyperMesh #defined type number.

**Syntax**                      `char *HM_entitytypegetname(HM_entitytype entities, int style)`  
*entities*                      The HyperMesh #defined type number.  
*style*                      Controls the format of the returned string.

|   |                                                                        |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Returns an 8-character name, i.e., “comps.”                            |
| 2 | Returns a 16-character name, i.e., “components.”                       |
| 3 | Returns a 16-character, properly capitalized name, i.e., “Components.” |

**Returns**                      The name of the HyperMesh #defined entity number (i.e., “comps,” “elems,” etc.).

## HM\_entitystringtypegettype()

Returns the HyperMesh #defined type number of an entity, given its #defined name.

**Syntax** HM\_entitytype HM\_entitystringtypegettype(char \*name)

*name* The HyperMesh #defined entity name  
("HM\_ENTITYTYPE\_ELEMS," "HM\_ENTITYTYPE\_COMPS,"  
etc.).

**Returns** The value assigned to the HyperMesh #defined entity string type.

## HM\_entitytypegettypestring()

Returns the string associated with the HyperMesh #defined entity, given the type number.

**Syntax** char \*HM\_entitytypegettypestring(HM\_entitytype type)

*type* The HyperMesh #defined entity type number  
(HM\_ENTITYTYPE\_ELEMS, HM\_ENTITYTYPE\_COMPS, etc.).

**Returns** The string associated with the HyperMesh #defined entity type number.

## HM\_fread()

Reads information from a binary file.

**Syntax** void HM\_fread(void \* ptr, int size, int n, FILE \* file);

*ptr* A pointer to a block of memory where information is stored once it is read.

*size* The size of each item to be read.

*n* The number of items to be read.

*file* A pointer to an open binary file.

**Returns** Nothing.

**Comments** \*ptr must point to a block of memory that is large enough to hold the result of the read. If the read is not successful, the function calls HM\_terminate() with an appropriate error message.

## HM\_fwrite()

Writes information to a binary file.

|                 |                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <code>void HM_fwrite(void * ptr, int size, int n, FILE * file);</code>                                            |
|                 | <i>ptr</i> A pointer to a block of memory to be written to the file.                                              |
|                 | <i>size</i> The size of each item to be written.                                                                  |
|                 | <i>n</i> The number of items to be written.                                                                       |
|                 | <i>file</i> A pointer to an open binary file.                                                                     |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                                                                          |
| <b>Comments</b> | If the write is not successful, the function calls <code>HM_terminate()</code> with an appropriate error message. |

## HM\_getmachinesizeofdouble()

Gets the hardware size of a double.

|                |                                                                           |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | <code>int HM_getmachinesizeofdouble(int machine);</code>                  |
|                | <i>machine</i> The value returned from <code>HM_getmachinetype()</code> . |
| <b>Returns</b> | The size of a double.                                                     |

## HM\_getmachinesizeoffloat()

Gets the hardware size of a float.

|                 |                                                                                 |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <code>int HM_getmachinesizeoffloat(int machine);</code>                         |
|                 | <i>machine</i> The value returned from <code>HM_getmachinetype()</code>         |
| <b>Returns</b>  | The size of a float.                                                            |
| <b>Comments</b> | Most hardware platforms return 4 bytes, except the Cray, which returns 8 bytes. |

## HM\_getmachinesizeofint()

Gets the hardware size of an integer.

|                 |                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | int HM_getmachinesizeofint(int machine);<br><br><i>machine</i> The value returned from HM_getmachinetype(). |
| <b>Returns</b>  | The size of an integer.                                                                                     |
| <b>Comments</b> | Most hardware platforms return 4 bytes, except the Cray, which returns 8 bytes.                             |

## HM\_getmachinetype()

Identifies the type of machine on which the program is currently running.

|                |                                                                                                                          |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | int HM_getmachinetype(void);                                                                                             |
| <b>Returns</b> | The type of machine on which the program is running. The valid types are found in the header file <code>hmLib.h</code> . |

## HM\_message()

Prints a message on the screen.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | void HM_message(char * format, char * message);<br><br><i>format</i> A pointer to a character string that contains a format statement to be used in the <code>printf</code> family of functions.<br><br><i>message</i> A pointer to a character string that contains a message. |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Comments</b> | If message is set to NULL, it is not used in the function.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

# HM\_setterminatefunction()

Sets a pointer to a function that is called by HM\_terminate().

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |                                                                                                                                            |             |                                   |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <code>void HM_setterminatefunction(void (*func)(char *format, char *message, void *data), void *data);</code>                                                                                                                                                          |             |                                                                                                                                            |             |                                   |
|                 | <table><tr><td><i>func</i></td><td>Pointer to a function that contains the format and message that were passed to HM_terminate(). The last argument is a pointer to any data.</td></tr><tr><td><i>data</i></td><td>Pointer to any user-defined data.</td></tr></table> | <i>func</i> | Pointer to a function that contains the format and message that were passed to HM_terminate(). The last argument is a pointer to any data. | <i>data</i> | Pointer to any user-defined data. |
| <i>func</i>     | Pointer to a function that contains the format and message that were passed to HM_terminate(). The last argument is a pointer to any data.                                                                                                                             |             |                                                                                                                                            |             |                                   |
| <i>data</i>     | Pointer to any user-defined data.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |                                                                                                                                            |             |                                   |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |                                                                                                                                            |             |                                   |
| <b>Comments</b> | Here is an example of using HM_setterminatefunction:                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |             |                                                                                                                                            |             |                                   |

```
void MyFunc(char *format, char *message, void *data)
{
    HMIN_message_close();
    HM_message("%s", data);
    HM_message(format, message);
    HM_message("\nProgram was terminated before completion.", NULL);
}
```

```
main()
{
    char *str = "User termination function called";
    HM_setterminatefunction(MyFunc, (void *) str);
    HM_terminate(); /* MyFunc is called */
}
```

## HM\_tableadd()

Adds an item to the table.

|                 |                                                                |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | void HM_tableadd(int key, double value);                       |
|                 | <i>key</i> Set to a value that is used to find <i>_value</i> . |
|                 | <i>value</i> The value that should be stored.                  |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                       |
| <b>Comments</b> | The table is intended to store items for later retrieval.      |

## HM\_tableclear()

Clears the table of all stored items.

|                 |                                         |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | void HM_tableclear(void);               |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                |
| <b>Comments</b> | See HM_tableadd() and HM_tablelookup(). |

## HM\_tablelookup()

Retrieves a previously stored value.

|                 |                                                    |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | double HM_tablelookup(int key);                    |
|                 | <i>key</i> The key associated with a stored value. |
| <b>Returns</b>  | The value stored with the key.                     |
| <b>Comments</b> | See HM_tableadd() and HM_tableclear().             |

# HM\_terminate()

Terminates a program.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |               |                                                                                                                             |                |                                                          |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <code>void HM_terminate(char * format, char * message);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |               |                                                                                                                             |                |                                                          |
|                 | <table><tr><td><i>format</i></td><td>A pointer to a character string that contains a format statement to be used in the <code>printf</code> family of functions.</td></tr><tr><td><i>message</i></td><td>A pointer to a character string that contains a message.</td></tr></table> | <i>format</i> | A pointer to a character string that contains a format statement to be used in the <code>printf</code> family of functions. | <i>message</i> | A pointer to a character string that contains a message. |
| <i>format</i>   | A pointer to a character string that contains a format statement to be used in the <code>printf</code> family of functions.                                                                                                                                                         |               |                                                                                                                             |                |                                                          |
| <i>message</i>  | A pointer to a character string that contains a message.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |               |                                                                                                                             |                |                                                          |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |               |                                                                                                                             |                |                                                          |
| <b>Comments</b> | If a function is defined by <code>HM_setterminatefunction()</code> , <code>HM_terminate</code> calls this function and then calls <code>exit</code> . No messages are displayed; this is left to <code>HM_setterminatefunction()</code> .                                           |               |                                                                                                                             |                |                                                          |

## Miscellaneous Functions Example Program

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include "hmlib.h"

void main(void)
{
    int i;
    /* You may send messages with HM_message */
    HM_message("This is a message %s.", "with a string inserted");

    /*
    The table functions allow you to store values
    with associated keys. The keys can then be used
    to find the previously stored values. As an example,
    items 1 through 3, 5 through 10 are added to a
    look up table with a value of 1.0.
    */
    for (i=1; i<=10; i++)
    {
        if (i != 4) HM_tableadd(i,1.0);
    }

    /*
    To find items that were not added to the table.
    */
    for (i=1; i<=10; i++)
    {
        if (HM_tablelookup(i) == 0.0) printf("%d was not added to the
        table.\n",i);
    }

    /* Program termination can be accomplished with HM_terminate(). */
    HM_terminate("This is a %s message", "termination");
}
```

# Introduction to hminlib

hminlib is a set of routines which allows you to write an external input translator. These external programs transfer data in any user-understood format directly into a running copy of HyperMesh. All of the routines found in the hminlib library are designed for use with the C programming language. This Help section assumes that you have some previous knowledge of C.

## Concepts

Each program developed with hminlib uses the routines within the library to set up communication links with HyperMesh and to transfer data to HyperMesh using a specific protocol. When writing a translator, all low-level communication issues are automatically handled by hminlib. Essentially, the structure of each external translator program is designed to allow for efficient communication between the external program and HyperMesh.

In order to write a translator, you must perform certain programming tasks; a specific series of C functions must be defined which follow the structure of hminlib. All programs that rely on hminlib must begin execution by initializing hminlib. Initialization allocates memory required by hminlib, opens required files, and prepares hminlib to be used. The next function performed by the external program transfers control of the program to hminlib. Once hminlib has received control of the program, it begins calling functions that you define. The purpose of these user-defined functions is to read data from a file which is in the appropriate format, translate the data to a format HyperMesh can understand, and finally, communicate the translated information to HyperMesh.

## User-Definable hminlib Functions

Some of the functions that you can define are on a global bookkeeping level; other functions deal more specifically with an individual entity. Global functions are called only once and allow the performance of operations not related to a specific entity. Examples of global functions include an open function, a color function, and a close function. Entity functions perform operations relating to a specific entity. For each entity type in HyperMesh, there is a possibility of up to four different user-definable functions: open entity, get entity, dictionary and close entity. The following table shows the different user-definable functions that may be created and the functions they perform. They are listed in the order in which they are called by hminlib.

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Open</b>        | HMIN_OPENFUNCTION is called once control of the program is transferred to hminlib. It sets global variables, initializes routines, and performs other tasks related to setup.                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Open Entity</b> | HMIN_ENTITYOPENFUNCTION is called once before any of the entities of a specified type are read. It allows you to prepare their program to read a group of entities.                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Get Entity</b>  | HMIN_ENTITYGETFUNCTION is called repeatedly until all of the requested entities are transferred from the external program to hminlib. When this function is called by hminlib, you are expected to pass the information about each entity of the requested type in the input file to hminlib. |
| <b>Dictionary</b>  | HMIN_ENTITYDICTIONARYFUNCTION is called once after each entity which can have a dictionary is successfully passed to hminlib. It passes dictionary information about the entity to hminlib.                                                                                                   |

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Close Entity</b> | HMIN_ENTITYCLOSEFUNCTION is called once after all of the entities of a specified type are read. It allows you to clean up after their program has read a group of entities.                                    |
| <b>Name</b>         | HMIN_NAMEFUNCTION is called once after all of the entities are processed. It passes the names of collectors, if such information exists in the input file.                                                     |
| <b>Move</b>         | HMIN_MOVEFUNCTION is called once after all of the entities are processed. It moves elements into different components and is used when elements that do not have property information are read into HyperMesh. |
| <b>Color</b>        | HMIN_COLORFUNCTION is called once after all of the entities are processed. It passes color information about the collectors, if such information exists in the input file.                                     |
| <b>Associate</b>    | HMIN_ASSOCIATEFUNCTION is called after all of the entities are processed. It associates nodes with surfaces.                                                                                                   |
| <b>Close</b>        | HMIN_CLOSEFUNCTION is called last. It frees memory, closes routines, and does other cleanup functions.                                                                                                         |

# Entity Calling Sequence

For each entity that can exist in a HyperMesh database, a set of three entity level functions (described in the User-Definable hminlib Functions section of this Help guide) can be defined. Since the user-defined functions for each of these entities may be interdependent, the entity calling sequence plays an important role when writing an input translator. The order in which hminlib calls the entity functions is listed below, followed by the designations used for each entity:

|                   |                            |
|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Null Entity       | HM_ENTITYTYPE_NULL         |
| Cards             | HM_ENTITYTYPE_CARDS        |
| System Collectors | HM_ENTITYTYPE_SYSTCOLS     |
| Systems           | HM_ENTITYTYPE_SYSTS        |
| Nodes             | HM_ENTITYTYPE_NODES        |
| Vector Collectors | HM_ENTITYTYPE_VECTORCOLS   |
| Vectors           | HM_ENTITYTYPE_VECTORS      |
| Materials         | HM_ENTITYTYPE_MATS         |
| Properties        | HM_ENTITYTYPE_PROPS        |
| Components        | HM_ENTITYTYPE_COMPS        |
| Groups            | HM_ENTITYTYPE_GROUPS       |
| Elements          | HM_ENTITYTYPE_ELEMS        |
| Load Collectors   | HM_ENTITYTYPE_LOADCOLS     |
| Loads             | HM_ENTITYTYPE_LOADS        |
| Equations         | HM_ENTITYTYPE_EQUATIONS    |
| Geometry Database | HM_ENTITYTYPE_GEOMETRY     |
| Lines             | HM_ENTITYTYPE_LINES        |
| Surfs             | HM_ENTITYTYPE_SURFS        |
| Points            | HM_ENTITYTYPE_POINTS       |
| Assemblies        | HM_ENTITYTYPE_ASSEMS       |
| Curves            | HM_ENTITYTYPE_CURVES       |
| Plots             | HM_ENTITYTYPE_PLOTS        |
| Blocks            | HM_ENTITYTYPE_BLOCKS       |
| Titles            | HM_ENTITYTYPE_TITLES       |
| Sets              | HM_ENTITYTYPE_SETS         |
| Outputblocks      | HM_ENTITYTYPE_OUTPUTBLOCKS |
| Loadsteps         | HM_ENTITYTYPE_LOADSTEPS    |

## Writing an Input Translator

The first step in the process of writing an input translator is to define an input format that needs translation. In this example, the definition of the input deck consists of a finite element model that comprises nodes, tria and quad elements, constraints, and forces. In addition, the elements have a property and a material associated with them, and the property and material information is also in the input deck. Given this information, a sample input deck may look something like this:

```
node, 1, 0.0, 0.0, 0.0
node, 2, 100.0, 0.0, 0.0
node, 3, 100.0, 100.0, 0.0
node, 4, 0.0, 100.0, 0.0
node, 5, 0.0, 0.0, 100.0
node, 6, 100.0, 0.0, 100.0
node, 7, 100.0, 100.0, 100.0
node, 8, 0.0, 100.0, 100.0
quad, 1, 1, 1, 2, 3, 4
tria, 2, 2, 5, 6, 7
tria, 3, 2, 5, 7, 8
property, 1, 1, 0.75
property, 2, 1, 1.00
material, 1, 20000.0, 0.3
hmcolor, component, 1, 9
hmcolor, component, 2, 10
hmname, component, 1, comp1
hmname, component, 2, comp2
hmname, material, 1, material
const, 1, 123456
const, 2, 123456
const, 5, 123456
const, 6, 123456
force, 3, 0.0, 0.0, 10.0
force, 7, 0.0, 0.0, 10.0
```

The task of writing an input translator is now defined. The entities that exist in the input deck must be transferred to HyperMesh; more specifically, the nodes, elements, constraints, forces, property, and material information must be translated into a format understood by HyperMesh. Given this objective, and with the use of the `hminlib` functions, it is now possible to write an input translator.

The source code for the example is listed at the end of the section. As the example progresses, it is recommended that you open your manual and flip to the end of the section in order to follow the source code while reading.

As described above, the structure of an input translator written with the program follows a specific

format. The first step that an input translator must perform is to initialize `hminlib`. This is performed by calling the function `HMIN_init()`. Note that in the example source code below, the function `main()` calls `HMIN_init()`, which takes four parameters. The four parameters are the name of the translator, the version of the translator, and then the `argc` and `argv` parameters, which are passed into `main()`. Also note that `HMIN_init()` returns a pointer to the input file to be read.

`HMIN_setsolver()` is then called to associate attributes with a given template (see `*codename()` in the template section).

In the next line of the program, control is passed to `hminlib`. This is accomplished with the function `HMIN_readmodel()`, which takes a pointer to a function as its only parameter. The function pointer points to a function from which `hminlib` can retrieve the user-defined functions used to read in an input file. For this example, refer to this function as the inquire function. Note that the inquire function, passed in `HMIN_readmodel()`, takes two arguments. The first argument, `function`, is the type of function `hminlib` is requesting. As described above, one of the user-definable functions is the open function, and the function returns `fetestopen()` when the value `HMIN_OPENFUNCTION` is requested. Prepare the inquire function to deal with the following values for `function`:

`HMIN_OPENFUNCTION`

`HMIN_ENTITYOPENFUNCTION`

`HMIN_ENTITYGETFUNCTION`

`HMIN_ENTITYDICTIONARYFUNCTION`

`HMIN_ENTITYCLOSEFUNCTION`

`HMIN_COLORFUNCTION`

`HMIN_NAMEFUNCTION`

`HMIN_MOVEFUNCTION`

`HMIN_CLOSEFUNCTION`

The second parameter only applies to the entity functions, `HMIN_ENTITYOPENFUNCTION`, `HMIN_ENTITYGETFUNCTION`, `HMIN_ENTITYDICTIONARYFUNCTION`, and `HMIN_ENTITYCLOSEFUNCTION`. The second parameter is the entity type `hminlib` is requesting. Any of the entity types listed above are valid for this parameter, but always set the parameter to zero if the function being requested does not relate to an entity. Note that the inquire function must return `NULL` if the function being requested is not defined.

The last step in the program is to close `hminlib`; this is accomplished by calling the function `HMIN_close()`. `HMIN_close()` frees memory and closes files and other resources used during the translation process. Note that `main()` returns an integer value, and in order for HyperMesh to work properly with the input translator, the function `main()` must return zero.

## hminlib Source Code Example

The following is a listing of the source code used in the previous section. The source code is included with HyperMesh and is found in the src directory in the file `fetest.c`.

```
/*
```

```
    FETEST (c) copyright Altair/Finite Applications 1994.
```

```
    Using hminlib, this program reads a finite element
    model from an ASCII file and passes the model information
    to HyperMesh. For more information on the usage of
    hminlib please refer to the HyperMesh Programmer's Manual,
    which is available upon request.
```

```
    A makefile is included with this example. To compile the
    program, first make sure that the location of the include and
    libraries are specified. This is performed by setting
    the environment variable as follows:
```

```
        setenv HM_DIRECTORY <HyperMesh Directory>
```

```
    where:
```

```
        <HyperMesh Directory> is the name of the
                                HyperMesh directory.
```

```
    After the HM_DIRECTORY environment variable is
    set, type "make". Make produces the executable
    'fetest'.
```

```
*/
```

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <math.h>
#include "hmlib.h"
#include "hminlib.h"
```

```
FILE *FETestInputFile = NULL;
char FETestInputLine[256];
```

```

int FETestInputLineIndex;

int fetestgetline(void)
{
    /*
        This function reads a line from an ASCII file.
    */

    static int c = 0;
    int longline = 0;

    FETestInputLineIndex = 0;
    memset(FETestInputLine, 0, sizeof(FETestInputLine));
    if (c == -1)
    {
        c = 0;
        return(1);
    }
    c = fgetc(FETestInputFile);
    while (c != -1 && c != '\n')
    {
        if (FETestInputLineIndex < 255)
        {
            FETestInputLine[FETestInputLineIndex++] = c;
        }
        else
        {
            longline = 1;
        }
        c = fgetc(FETestInputFile);
    }
    if (longline) HMIn_message_send(0, "Input line too long.", "The line was
        truncated.");
    HM_strlwr(FETestInputLine);
    FETestInputLineIndex = 0;
    return(0);
}

char *fetestgetstring(char *string, int maxsize)
{
    /*
        This function reads a string field from the line previously read.
    */

```

```

    */

    int i = 0;

    while (FETestInputLine[FETestInputLineIndex] != ',' &&
           FETestInputLine[FETestInputLineIndex] && i < maxsize)
    {
        string[i++] = FETestInputLine[FETestInputLineIndex++];
    }
    if (FETestInputLine[FETestInputLineIndex] == ',')
        FETestInputLineIndex++;
    string[i] = 0;
    return(string);
}

double fetestgetdouble(void)
{
    /*
       This function reads a double field from the previously read line.
    */

    char string[256];

    fetestgetstring(string, 256);
    return(atof(string));
}

int fetestgetint(void)
{
    /*
       This function reads an integer field from the previously read line.
    */

    char string[256];

    fetestgetstring(string, 256);
    return(atoi(string));
}

void fetestresetfile(void)
{
    /*

```

```

        This function resets the input file.
    */

    rewind(FETestInputFile);
}

int fetestopen(void)
{
    /*
        This user-defined function allows you to perform setup
        operations for the program. This is the first user
        function called by hminlib.
    */

    return(0);
}

int fetestgetnode(void)
{
    /*
        This user-defined function reads all of the nodes from the
        file and passes them to hminlib.
    */

    char string[256];
    int id;
    double coords[3];

    fetestresetfile();
    while (!fetestgetline())
    {
        fetestgetstring(string, 256);
        if (!strcmp(string, "node"))
        {
            id = fetestgetint();
            coords[0] = fetestgetdouble();
            coords[1] = fetestgetdouble();
            coords[2] = fetestgetdouble();
            HMIN_node_write(id, coords, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0);
        }
    }
    return(0);
}

```

```

}

int fetestgetelement(void)
{
    /*
        This user-defined function reads all of the elements in the
        file and passes them to hminlib.
    */

    char string[256];
    int id;
    int propertyid;
    HM_entityidtype nodes[20];

    fetestresetfile();
    while (!fetestgetline())
    {
        fetestgetstring(string,256);
        if (!strcmp(string,"quad"))
        {
            id = fetestgetint();
            propertyid = fetestgetint();
            nodes[0] = fetestgetint();
            nodes[1] = fetestgetint();
            nodes[2] = fetestgetint();
            nodes[3] = fetestgetint();
            HMIN_element_writequad4(id,1,nodes,propertyid);
        }
        else if (!strcmp(string,"tria"))
        {
            id = fetestgetint();
            propertyid = fetestgetint();
            nodes[0] = fetestgetint();
            nodes[1] = fetestgetint();
            nodes[2] = fetestgetint();
            HMIN_element_writetria3(id,1,nodes,propertyid);
        }
    }
    return(0);
}

int fetestgetcomponent(void)

```

```

{
    /*
        This user-defined function reads the components in the
        file and passes them to hminlib.
    */

    char string[256];
    HM_entityidtype id;
    HM_entityidtype materialid;
    double thickness;

    fetestresetfile();
    while (!fetestgetline())
    {
        fetestgetstring(string,256);
        if (!strcmp(string,"property"))
        {
            id = fetestgetint();
            materialid = fetestgetint();
            thickness = fetestgetdouble();
            HMIN_component_write(id,"",materialid,HMIN_DEFAULT_COLOR);
            HMIN_dictionary_write(HM_ENTITYTYPE_COMPS,id,"T","real","",
                thickness,1);
        }
    }
    return(0);
}

int fetestgetmaterial(void)
{
    /*
        This user-defined function reads the materials in the file
        and passes them to hminlib.
    */

    char string[256];
    HM_entityidtype id;
    double E;
    double Nu;

    fetestresetfile();
    while (!fetestgetline())

```

```

{
    fetestgetstring(string,256);
    if (!strcmp(string,"material"))
    {
        id = fetestgetint();
        E = fetestgetdouble();
        Nu = fetestgetdouble();
        HMIN_material_write(id,"");
        HMIN_dictionary_write(HM_ENTITYTYPE_MATS,id,"E","real", "",E,1);
        HMIN_dictionary_write(HM_ENTITYTYPE_MATS,id,"Nu","real", "",Nu,1);
    }
}
return(0);
}

int fetestgetloadcollector(void)
{
    /*
        This user-defined function creates a load collector where
        the loads being read are placed.
    */

    HMIN_loadcollector_write(1,"loads",12);
    return(0);
}

int fetestgetload(void)
{
    /*
        This user-defined function reads the loads from the file and
        passes them to hminlib.
    */

    char string[256];
    HM_entityidtype id;
    char flags[256];
    double x;
    double y;
    double z;
    double components[6];

    fetestresetfile();

```

```

while (!fetestgetline())
{
    fetestgetstring(string,256);
    if (!strcmp(string,"const"))
    {
        id = fetestgetint();
        fetestgetstring(flags,256);
        components[0] = strchr(flags,'1') ? 0.0 : -999999.0;
        components[1] = strchr(flags,'2') ? 0.0 : -999999.0;
        components[2] = strchr(flags,'3') ? 0.0 : -999999.0;
        components[3] = strchr(flags,'4') ? 0.0 : -999999.0;
        components[4] = strchr(flags,'5') ? 0.0 : -999999.0;
        components[5] = strchr(flags,'6') ? 0.0 : -999999.0;
        HMIN_load_writeconstraint(HMIN_maximumids_getnext
            (HM_ENTITYTYPE_LOADS),id,0,components,1);
    }
    else if (!strcmp(string,"force"))
    {
        id = fetestgetint();
        x = fetestgetdouble();
        y = fetestgetdouble();
        z = fetestgetdouble();
        HMIN_load_writeforce(HMIN_maximumids_getnext
            (HM_ENTITYTYPE_LOADS),id,0,x,y,z,1);
    }
}
return(0);
}

int fetestname(void)
{
    /*
        This user-defined function reads the name information
        contained in the file and passes it to hminlib.
    */

    char string[256];
    char typename[256];
    HM_entityidtype id;
    char name[256];

    fetestresetfile();

```

```

while (!fetestgetline())
{
    fetestgetstring(string,256);
    if (!strcmp(string,"hmname"))
    {
        fetestgetstring(typename,256);
        id = fetestgetint();
        fetestgetstring(name,256);
        HMIN_name_write(typename,id,name);
    }
}
return(0);
}

int fetestcolor(void)
{
    /*
        This user-defined function reads the color information
        contained in the file and passes it to hminlib.
    */

    char string[256];
    char typename[256];
    char name[256];
    int color;

    fetestresetfile();
    while (!fetestgetline())
    {
        fetestgetstring(string,256);
        if (!strcmp(string,"hmcolor"))
        {
            fetestgetstring(typename,256);
            fetestgetstring(name,256);
            color = fetestgetint();
            HMIN_color_write(typename,name,color);
        }
    }
    return(0);
}

entityfunctionptr fetestgetfunction(int function, HM_entitytype entities)

```

```

{
    /*
        This user-defined function is passed into hminlib and is
        used by hminlib to find all of the user-defined functions
        which perform reading and information passing. Note
        that if a user-defined function is not required, this function
        must return NULL.
    */

    switch (function)
    {
        case HMIN_OPENFUNCTION:
            return(fetestopen);
        case HMIN_ENTITYOPENFUNCTION:
            break;
        case HMIN_ENTITYGETFUNCTION:
            switch (entities)
            {
                case HM_ENTITYTYPE_NODES:
                    return(fetestgetnode);
                case HM_ENTITYTYPE_ELEMS:
                    return(fetestgetelement);
                case HM_ENTITYTYPE_COMPS:
                    return(fetestgetcomponent);
                case HM_ENTITYTYPE_MATS:
                    return(fetestgetmaterial);
                case HM_ENTITYTYPE_LOADCOLS:
                    return(fetestgetloadcollector);
                case HM_ENTITYTYPE_LOADS:
                    return(fetestgetload);
            }
            break;
        case HMIN_ENTITYCLOSEFUNCTION:
            break;
        case HMIN_COLORFUNCTION:
            return(fetestcolor);
            break;
        case HMIN_NAMEFUNCTION:
            return(fetestname);
            break;
        case HMIN_CLOSEFUNCTION:
            break;
    }
}

```

```

    }
    return(NULL);
}

int main(int argc, char *argv[])
{
    /* Initialize hminlib */

    FETestInputFile = HMIN_init("FETEST","1.0",argc,argv);

    /*
       Associate attributes to a user-defined templere used with the card
       previewer.
    */

    HMIN_Setsolver(100);

    /* Pass the user-defined function shown above and read the model. */

    HMIN_readmodel(fetestgetfunction);

    /* Close hminlib */

    HMIN_close();

    /* All main functions must return zero if successful. */

    return(0);
}

```

# The hminlib Functions

Basic Functions

File Locators

Initializing, Setting, and Retrieving IDs

Moving Entities

Renaming Collectors

Sending a Message to HyperMesh

Transferring Entities to HyperMesh

## Basic Functions

HMIN\_close()  
HMIN\_combineloads()  
HMIN\_convertentitynameTOTYPE()  
HMIN\_deleteemptycomponents()  
HMIN\_infilename()  
HMIN\_init()  
HMIN\_readmodel()  
HMIN\_setsolver()  
HMIN\_setviewangles()

## HMIN\_close()

Closes hminlib.

**Syntax**            void HMIN\_close(void);

**Returns**           Nothing.

## HMIN\_combineloads()

Determines if HyperMesh combines loads on the same node.

**Syntax**            void HMIN\_combineloads(int flag)  
  
                  *flag*            If “flag” is zero, HyperMesh does not combine loads with the same config if they are acting on the same node. By default, HyperMesh combines loads (for backwards compatibility).

**Returns**            Nothing.

**Comments**        \*HMIN\_combineloads() must be called after \*HMIN\_init().

## HMIN\_convertentitynametotype()

Provides a way to convert the name of an entity to the entity type used in HyperMesh.

**Syntax**            int HMIN\_convertentitynametotype(char \* string);  
  
                  *string*            A pointer to the string containing the entity name.

**Returns**            The entity type used in HyperMesh.

## HMIN\_deleteemptycomponents()

Sets a flag to delete, or not delete, empty components.

**Syntax**            void HMIN\_deleteemptycomponents(int flag);  
  
                  *flag*            If “flag” is 0, HyperMesh does not delete empty components after a model is read.

**Returns**            Nothing.

**Comments**        HyperMesh deletes empty components after a model is read by the **import** panel unless HMIN\_deleteemptycomponents(0) is called. This call must be made before HMIN\_readmodel().

## HMIN\_infilename()

Retrieves the name of the file being read for input.

**Syntax**            char \*HMIN\_infilename(void);

**Returns**            The name of the input file.

## HMIN\_init()

Initializes hminlib. This function must be called before using any other function in hminlib.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | FILE * HMIN_init(char * formatname, char * version, int argc, char * argv[]);                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                 | <i>formatname</i> A character string set to the name of the translator.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                 | <i>version</i> The version number of the translator that is being written.                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                 | <i>argc</i> Argument passed in from the C function main.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                 | <i>argv[]</i> Argument passed in from the C function main.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Comments</b> | HMIN_init calls HM_setterminatefunction() to terminate hminlib. If you want to call HM_setterminatefunction() and set your own terminate function, you must call it after HMIN_init. HMIN_message_close should be called by your new terminate function. |

## HMIN\_readmodel()

Allows hminlib to read in all of the entities in the database.

|                |                                                                                                      |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | void HMIN_readmodel(entityfunctionptr (* getfunction) (int function, HM_entitytype entities));       |
|                | <i>getfunction</i> A pointer to the function that requests the functions that read each entity type. |
|                | <i>function</i> The function to be performed.                                                        |
|                | <i>entities</i> The entity type to be read in.                                                       |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                                                                             |

## HMIN\_setsolver()

Sets the solver type for feinput.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <code>void HMIN_setsolver(int code);</code><br><br><i>code</i> An integer value between 0 and 127 that corresponds to the value defined in the *codename() template function.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Comments</b> | As attributes are created, they are assigned a specific solver number, 0 through 127. When you write a deck for a specific solver, the template system only uses attributes that match the solver number specified in the template with the *codename( ) command. Templates distributed with HyperMesh use solver numbers 0 through 63. Altair customers use solver numbers 64 through 127. Call HMIN_setsolver( ) after HMIN_init( ) if attributes are being used. |

## HMIN\_setviewangles()

Sets the view to the desired angle as read in the translator.

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | <code>HMIN_setviewangles(THETAX,THETAY,THETAZ)</code><br><br><i>THETAX</i> The angle in degrees.<br><i>THETAY</i> The angle in degrees.<br><i>THETAZ</i> The angle in degrees. |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                                                                                                                                                       |

## File Locators

```
HMIN_filelocator_calculaterange()  
HMIN_filelocator_continuereading()  
HMIN_filelocator_create()  
HMIN_filelocator_destroy()  
HMIN_filelocator_getfound()  
HMIN_filelocator_positionfile()  
HMIN_filelocator_set()
```

## HMIN\_filelocator\_calculaterange()

Calculates the range between file locators.

**Syntax**            `void HMIN_filelocator_calculaterange(void * locatorptr, int startlocator, int endlocator);`

*locatorptr*            A pointer to the block of file locators.

*startlocator*        The index into the locator block at the beginning of the range to be calculated.

*endlocator*         The index into the locator block at the ending of the range to be calculated.

**Returns**            Nothing.

## HMIN\_filelocator\_continuereading()

Indicates if the last of a specified entity is read.

**Syntax**            `int HMIN_filelocator_continuereading(void * filelocatorptr, int filelocator, FILE * file);`

*filelocatorptr*      The pointer to the block of file locators.

*filelocator*         The index into the block of file locators.

*file*                 The entity to be read.

**Returns**            1, if it has not read through to the end of the block.

                  0, if it has reached the end of the block.

## HMIN\_filelocator\_create()

Creates storage in memory where you can store a block of file locators.

**Syntax**            `void * HMIN_filelocator_create(int numberoffilelocators);`

*numberoffilelocators*    The number of entities you want to keep track of in the file.

**Returns**            Nothing.

## HMIN\_filelocator\_destroy()

Frees the memory that was used for file locators.

**Syntax**            void HMIN\_filelocator\_destroy(void \* filelocatorptr);  
                      *filelocatorptr*    The pointer to the block of file locators.

**Returns**            Nothing.

## HMIN\_filelocator\_getfound()

Determines if an entity is present within the given file.

**Syntax**            int HMIN\_filelocator\_getfound(void \* filelocatorptr, int filelocator);  
                      *filelocatorptr*    The pointer to the block of file locators.  
                      *filelocator*        The index into the block of file locators.

**Returns**            1, if the entity is found.  
                      0, if the entity is not found.

## HMIN\_filelocator\_positionfile()

Provides a way to reposition the file.

**Syntax**            void HMIN\_filelocator\_positionfile(void \* filelocatorptr, int filelocator, FILE \* file);  
                      *filelocatorptr*    The pointer to the block of file locators.  
                      *filelocator*        The index into the block of file locators.  
                      *file*                The file to be repositioned.

**Returns**            Nothing.

## HMIN\_filelocator\_set()

Assigns a location for the file locator.

**Syntax**            `void HMIN_filelocator_set(void * filelocatorptr, int filelocator, fpos_t beginposition, fpos_t endposition);`

*filelocatorptr*    The pointer to the block of file locators.

*filelocator*        An index into the block of file locators.

*beginposition*    The beginning position of the specified entity in the file.

*endposition*      The end position of the specified entity in the file.

**Returns**            Nothing.

## Initializing, Setting, and Retrieving IDs

```
HMIN_maximumids_get()  
HMIN_maximumids_getnext()  
HMIN_maximumids_initialize()  
HMIN_maximumids_reset()  
HMIN_maximumids_set()
```

## HMIN\_maximumids\_get()

Retrieves the value of the current maximum ID.

**Syntax**            `HM_entityidtype HMIN_maximumids_get(HM_entitytype entitytype);`

*entitytype*        The type of entity.

**Returns**            The current maximum ID.

## HMIN\_maximumids\_getnext()

Retrieves the next ID and adds 1 to the maximum ID.

**Syntax**            `HM_entityidtype HMIN_maximumids_getnext(HM_entitytype entitytype);`

*entitytype*        The type of entity.

**Returns**            The next value of ID.

## HMIN\_maximumids\_initialize()

Initializes the maximum ID.

**Syntax**            void HMIN\_maximumids\_initialize(void);

**Returns**           Nothing.

**Comments**        Sets the maximum ID to zero.

## HMIN\_maximumids\_reset()

Resets the maximum ID to zero.

**Syntax**            void HMIN\_maximumids\_reset(HM\_entitytype entitytype);

*entitytype*        The type of entity.

**Returns**           Nothing.

## HMIN\_maximumids\_set()

Assigns a maximum ID to the entities.

**Syntax**            void HMIN\_maximumids\_set(HM\_entitytype entitytype, HM\_entityidtype id);

*entitytype*        The type of entity.

*id*                The ID to be assigned to the entity.

**Returns**           Nothing.

## Moving Entities

HMIN\_move\_write()

HMIN\_move\_writeid()

## HMIN\_move\_write()

Allows an element to be moved from one collector to another.

**Syntax**            `void HMIN_move_write(char * name);`  
  
                  *name*            The name of the collector where the element should be placed.

**Returns**            Nothing.

**Comments**        `HMIN_move_writeid()` must be called next to identify the entity that should be moved. No other `hminlib` functions may be called until *all* moves for the given collector are complete.

## HMIN\_move\_writeid()

Moves the entity identified by ID to the new location.

**Syntax**            `void HMIN_move_writeid(HM_entityidtype id);`  
  
                  *id*                The ID of the element.

**Returns**            Nothing.

**Comments**        `HMIN_move_write()` must be called first to indicate the name of the collector where the entity should be moved.

## Renaming Collectors

`HMIN_name_write()`

## HMIN\_name\_write()

Renames a collector.

**Syntax**            `void HMIN_name_write(char * typename, HM_entityidtype id, char * name);`  
  
                  *typename*        The type of collector.  
  
                  *id*                The ID of the collector.  
  
                  *name*            The name to be assigned to the collector.

**Returns**            Nothing.

# Sending a Message to HyperMesh

```
HMIN_extrertext()  
message_headerbar()  
message_headerbarerror()  
HMIN_message_send()
```

## HMIN\_extrertext()

Saves supplied text to an .hmx file

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_extrertext(int key, char \*string, int linenumber)

|                   |   |                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>key</i>        | 0 | No header information written along with string.                                                                 |
|                   | 1 | Identifies the string as unsupported data.                                                                       |
|                   | 2 | Identifies the string as an unsupported keyword.                                                                 |
| <i>string</i>     |   | The extra text item to include in the file.                                                                      |
| <i>linenumber</i> |   | The line number in the original file where the text was found (included if value is > 0 for key values 1 and 2). |

**Returns**      Nothing.

**Comments**    A file named modelname.hmx is created in the directory in which the translation is performed. If you make a call to this function, the supplied string and appropriate header information are included in this file.

This call is used for feinput translators to write unsupported information to the .hmx file. This allows you to cut and paste the information to the output file created by HyperMesh.

## message\_headerbar()

Writes a status message to the menu header bar

**Syntax**      void message\_headerbar(char \*message);

|                |                         |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| <i>message</i> | The message to be sent. |
|----------------|-------------------------|

**Returns**      Nothing.

## message\_headerbarerror()

Writes an error message to the menu header bar (in red).

**Syntax**            void message\_headerbarerror(char \*message);

*message*            The message to be sent.

**Returns**           Nothing.

## HMIN\_message\_send()

Allows you to send a message to the message file while a database is being read in.

**Syntax**            void HMIN\_message\_send(int type, char \* message, char \* resolution);

*type*                The type of message you want to send. Set the type to:

0            To send information.

1            To send a warning.

2            To send an error message.

*message*            A character string that contains the message you want sent out to the file.

*resolution*        A character string that gives the your resolution to a problem. If a resolution should not be written set to NULL.

**Returns**           Nothing.

# Transferring Entities to HyperMesh

Assemblies

Attributes

Blocks

Color

Components

Control Cards

Coordinate Systems

Curves

Dictionaries

Elements

Equations

Groups

Lines

Load Collectors

Nodes

Plots

Properties

Rigid Walls

Sets

Surfaces

System Collectors

Systems

Titles

Vector Collectors

Vectors

## Assemblies

HMIN\_assembly\_write()

HMIN\_assembly\_writecomponent()

## HMIN\_assembly\_write()

Writes an assembly to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**            `void HMIN_assembly_write(HM_entityidtype id, char * name, int color);`

|              |                                       |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>    | The ID of the assembly to be written. |
| <i>name</i>  | The name of the assembly.             |
| <i>color</i> | The color of the assembly.            |

**Returns**            Nothing.

## HMIN\_assembly\_writecomponent()

Transfers the components of an assembly to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**            `void HMIN_assembly_writecomponent(HM_entityidtype componentid);`

|                    |                                            |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <i>componentid</i> | The ID of the component to be transferred. |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|

**Returns**            Nothing.

**Prerequisite**    An assembly must exist (`HMIN_assembly_write()`).

## Attributes

Attributes are used within HyperMesh to describe solver-specific data and may be attached to entities within the HyperMesh database. Attributes are defined in the HyperMesh template system and are linked to a specific solver through the use of the template command `*codename()` and the `hminlib` function `HMIN_set_solver()`, both of which must be present in a given template/input translator pair for the attribute system to work properly. When you write attributes to HyperMesh, the attribute identifier and type must match the contents of the template.

```
HMIN_writeattribute_string()  
HMIN_writeattribute_string_array()  
HMIN_writeattribute_int()  
HMIN_writeattribute_int_array()  
HMIN_writeattribute_int_array2d()  
HMIN_writeattribute_double()  
HMIN_writeattribute_double_array()  
HMIN_writeattribute_double_array2d()  
HMIN_writeattribute_entity()
```

## HMIN\_writeattribute\_string()

Transfer a string attribute to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_writeattribute\_string(HM\_entitytype entitytype, HM\_entityidtype id, int identifier, int behavior, int status, char \*value);

*entitytype*      The type of the entity to which to attach the attribute.

*id*              The ID of the entity to which to attach the attribute.

*identifier*      The attribute identifier (defined in a template with the \*defineattribute() command).

*behavior*      Set to 0, reserved for future use.

*status*          Set to 0 for off.

Set to 1 for on.

Set to 2 for always on.

*value*          The value to be assigned to the attribute.

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_writeattribute\_string\_array()

Transfer a string array attribute to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_writeattribute\_string\_array(HM\_entitytype entitytype, HM\_entityidtype id, int identifier, int behavior, int status, char \*data[], int length);

*entitytype*      The type of the entity to which to attach the attribute.

*id*              The ID of the entity to which to attach the attribute.

*identifier*      The attribute identifier (defined in a template with the \*defineattribute() command).

*behavior*      Set to 0, reserved for future use.

*status*          Set to 0 for off.

Set to 1 for on.

Set to 2 for always on.

*data[]*          The values to be assigned to the attribute.

*length*          The length of the array.

**Returns**      Nothing.

# HMIN\_writeattribute\_int()

Transfer an integer attribute to HyperMesh.

|                   |                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>     | <code>void HMIN_writeattribute_int(HM_entitytype entitytype, HM_entityidtype id, int identifier, int behavior, int status, int value);</code> |
| <i>entitytype</i> | The type of the entity to which to attach the attribute.                                                                                      |
| <i>id</i>         | The ID of the entity to which to attach the attribute.                                                                                        |
| <i>identifier</i> | The attribute identifier (defined in a template with the <code>*defineattribute()</code> command).                                            |
| <i>behavior</i>   | Set to 0, reserved for future use.                                                                                                            |
| <i>status</i>     | Set to 0 for off.<br>Set to 1 for on.<br>Set to 2 for always on.                                                                              |
| <i>value</i>      | The value to be assigned to the attribute.                                                                                                    |
| <b>Returns</b>    | Nothing.                                                                                                                                      |

# HMIN\_writeattribute\_int\_array()

Transfer an integer array attribute to HyperMesh.

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>     | <code>void HMIN_writeattribute_int_array(HM_entitytype entitytype, HM_entityidtype id, int identifier, int behavior, int status, int value[], int length);</code> |
| <i>entitytype</i> | The type of the entity to which to attach the attribute.                                                                                                          |
| <i>id</i>         | The ID of the entity to which to attach the attribute.                                                                                                            |
| <i>identifier</i> | The attribute identifier (defined in a template with the <code>*defineattribute()</code> command).                                                                |
| <i>behavior</i>   | Set to 0, reserved for future use.                                                                                                                                |
| <i>status</i>     | Set to 0 for off.<br>Set to 1 for on.<br>Set to 2 for always on.                                                                                                  |
| <i>data[]</i>     | The values to be assigned to the attribute.                                                                                                                       |
| <i>length</i>     | The length of the array.                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Returns</b>    | Nothing.                                                                                                                                                          |

## HMIN\_writeattribute\_int\_array2d()

Transfer a 2-D integer array to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_writeattribute\_int\_array2d(HM\_entitytype entitytype, HM\_entityidtype id, int identifier, int behavior, int status, int \*value, int rows, int cols);

*entitytype*      The type of the entity to which to attach the attribute.

*id*      The ID of the entity to which to attach the attribute.

*identifier*      The attribute identifier (defined in a template with the \*defineattribute() command).

*behavior*      Set to 0, reserved for future use.

*status*      Set to 0 for off.

Set to 1 for on.

Set to 2 for always on.

*data[][]*      The values to be assigned to the attribute.

*rows*      The number of rows in the array.

*cols*      The number of columns in the array.

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_writeattribute\_double()

Transfers a double attribute to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_writeattribute\_double(HM\_entitytype entitytype, HM\_entityidtype id, int identifier, int behavior, int status, double value);

*entitytype*      The type of the entity to which to attach the attribute.

*id*      The ID of the entity to which to attach the attribute.

*identifier*      The attribute identifier (defined in a template with the \*defineattribute() command).

*behavior*      Set to 0, reserved for future use.

*status*      Set to 0 for off.

Set to 1 for on.

Set to 2 for always on.

*value*      The value to be assigned to the attribute.

**Returns**      Nothing.

# HMIN\_writeattribute\_double\_array()

Transfers a double array attribute to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_writeattribute\_double\_array(HM\_entitytype entitytype, HM\_entityidtype id, int identifier, int behavior, int status, double value[], int length);

*entitytype*      The type of the entity to which to attach the attribute.

*id*      The ID of the entity to which to attach the attribute.

*identifier*      The attribute identifier (defined in a template with the \*defineattribute() command).

*behavior*      Set to 0, reserved for future use.

*status*      Set to 0 for off.

Set to 1 for on.

Set to 2 for always on.

*data[]*      The values to be assigned to the attribute.

*length*      The length of the array.

**Returns**      Nothing.

# HMIN\_writeattribute\_double\_array2d()

Transfers a 2-D double array to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_writeattribute\_double\_array2d(HM\_entitytype entitytype, HM\_entityidtype id, int identifier, int behavior, int status, double \*value, int rows, int cols);

*entitytype*      The type of the entity to which to attach the attribute.

*id*      The ID of the entity to which to attach the attribute.

*identifier*      The attribute identifier (defined in a template with the \*defineattribute() command).

*behavior*      Set to 0, reserved for future use.

*status*      Set to 0 for off.

Set to 1 for on.

Set to 2 for always on.

*data[][]*      The values to be assigned to the attribute.

*rows*      The number of rows in the array.

*cols*      The number of columns in the array.

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_writeattribute\_entity()

Transfers an entity attribute to HyperMesh.

|                |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                       |  |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | void HMIN_writeattribute_entity(HM_entitytype entitytype, HM_entityidtype id, int identifier, int behavior, int status, HM_entitytype attributetype, int attributeid); |                                                                                       |  |
|                | <i>entitytype</i>                                                                                                                                                      | The type of the entity to which to attach the attribute.                              |  |
|                | <i>id</i>                                                                                                                                                              | The ID of the entity to which to attach the attribute.                                |  |
|                | <i>identifier</i>                                                                                                                                                      | The attribute identifier (defined in a template with the *defineattribute() command). |  |
|                | <i>behavior</i>                                                                                                                                                        | Set to 0, reserved for future use.                                                    |  |
|                | <i>status</i>                                                                                                                                                          | Set to 0 for off.                                                                     |  |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                        | Set to 1 for on.                                                                      |  |
|                |                                                                                                                                                                        | Set to 2 for always on.                                                               |  |
|                | <i>attributetype</i>                                                                                                                                                   | The type of entity to which the attribute references.                                 |  |
|                | <i>attributeid</i>                                                                                                                                                     | The ID of the entity that is referenced.                                              |  |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                       |  |

## Blocks

**NOTE** After a block is created, no other hminlib comments can be called prior to the completion of reading *all* block data for a given block. The sequence for creating blocks is as follows:

```
HMIN_block_write();  
HMIN_block_writewall();  
HMIN_block_writedivision();  
HMIN_block_writecell();
```

## HMIN\_block\_write()

Writes a block to HyperMesh.

|                     |                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>       | <code>void HMIN_block_write(HM_entityidtype id, char * name, int color, double minimum[3], double maximum[3], int divisions[3]);</code> |
| <i>id</i>           | The ID of the block to be written.                                                                                                      |
| <i>name</i>         | The name of the block.                                                                                                                  |
| <i>color</i>        | The color of the block.                                                                                                                 |
| <i>minimum[3]</i>   | The minimum values of the x, y, and z coordinates in the block.                                                                         |
| <i>maximum[3]</i>   | The maximum values of the x, y, and z coordinates in the block.                                                                         |
| <i>divisions[3]</i> | The number of divisions on the block for x, y, and z.                                                                                   |
| <b>Returns</b>      | Nothing.                                                                                                                                |

## HMIN\_block\_writecell()

Assigns a cell to a wall ID in a block.

|                     |                                                                          |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>       | <code>void HMIN_block_writecell(int i, int j, int k, int wallid);</code> |
| <i>i</i>            | The i location of the cell.                                              |
| <i>j</i>            | The j location of the cell.                                              |
| <i>k</i>            | The k location of the cell.                                              |
| <i>wallid</i>       | The ID of the wall where the cell is to be assigned.                     |
| <b>Returns</b>      | Nothing.                                                                 |
| <b>Prerequisite</b> | A wall must exist (HMIN_block_writewall()).                              |

## HMIN\_block\_writedivision()

Assigns a value to each division.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_block\_writedivision(int divindex, double cord);

|                 |                                                             |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>divindex</i> | The coordinate of the division to be assigned a value. Use: |
| 0               | When the value being assigned is in an x division.          |
| 1               | When the value being assigned is in a y division.           |
| 2               | When the value being assigned is in a z division.           |
| <i>cord</i>     | The value to be assigned to the division.                   |

**Returns**      Nothing.

**Prerequisite**      A wall must exist (HMIN\_block\_write()).

## HMIN\_block\_writewall()

Writes the walls of a block to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_block\_writewall(int wallid, char \* name, int color);

|               |                        |
|---------------|------------------------|
| <i>wallid</i> | The ID of the wall.    |
| <i>name</i>   | The name of the wall.  |
| <i>color</i>  | The color of the wall. |

**Returns**      Nothing.

## Color

HMIN\_color\_write()

## HMIN\_color\_write()

Assigns a color to the designated component.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_color\_write(char \* typename, char \* name, int color);

|                 |                                                                                  |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>typename</i> | The type of collector to be assigned a color (components, loadcols, systemcols). |
| <i>name</i>     | The name of the component to be assigned a color.                                |
| <i>color</i>    | The color to be assigned to the component.                                       |

**Returns**      Nothing.

# Components

HMIN\_component\_write()

## HMIN\_component\_write()

Writes a component to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**            void HMIN\_component\_write(HM\_entityidtype id, char \* name, HM\_entityidtype materialid, int color);

|                   |                                             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>         | The ID of the component to be written.      |
| <i>name</i>       | The name of the component to be written.    |
| <i>materialid</i> | The material that the component references. |
| <i>color</i>      | The color of the component to be written.   |

**Returns**            Nothing.

# Control Cards

HMIN\_card\_write()

## HMIN\_card\_write()

Writes a control card to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**            void HMIN\_card\_write(HM\_entityidtype id, char \*name);

|             |                               |
|-------------|-------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>   | The ID of the control card.   |
| <i>name</i> | The name of the control card. |

**Returns**            Nothing.

**Comments**            A template that supports control cards must be used in conjunction with the input translator using the HMIN\_card\_write() function.

**Prerequisite**            An association between the feinput translator and a HyperMesh template file must exist for control cards to be visible in the card previewer (specified with the feinput function HMIN\_setsolver() and the template function \*codename()). See the *Templates* section for a description of the \*codename() function.

# Coordinate Systems

```
HMIN_transform_nodetoglobal()  
HMIN_transform_vectoratpointtoglobal()  
HMIN_transform_vectortoglobal()  
HMIN_transform_write()
```

## HMIN\_transform\_nodetoglobal()

Allows nodes to be transformed to a global coordinate system, based on the local coordinate system.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_transform\_nodetoglobal(double input[3], int type, double origin[3], double axis[3][3], double output[3]);

|                    |                                      |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>input</i> [3]   | The coordinates of the node.         |
| <i>type</i>        | The type of coordinate system.       |
| <i>origin</i> [3]  | The origin of the coordinate system. |
| <i>axis</i> [3][3] | The axes of the coordinate system.   |
| <i>output</i> [3]  | The output of the coordinate system. |

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_transform\_vectoratpointtoglobal()

Allows vectors in a Cartesian, cylindrical, or spherical system to be transformed to a global coordinate system, based on the local system.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_transform\_vectoratpointtoglobal(HM\_vectorpointer inputptr, double cords[3], int type, double origin[3], double axis[3][3], HM\_vectorpointer outputptr);

|                    |                                                               |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>inputptr</i>    | The pointer to the input vector.                              |
| <i>cords</i> [3]   | The point at which the vector resides.                        |
| <i>type</i>        | The type of coordinate system in which the vector is located. |
|                    | 0      For a Cartesian system.                                |
|                    | 1      For a cylindrical system.                              |
|                    | 2      For a spherical system.                                |
| <i>origin</i> [3]  | The origin of the coordinate system.                          |
| <i>axis</i> [3][3] | The axes of the coordinate system.                            |
| <i>outputptr</i>   | The pointer to the output vector.                             |

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_transform\_vectortoglobal()

Allows vectors to be transformed to a global coordinate system, based on a local coordinate system.

**Syntax**            void HMIN\_transform\_vectortoglobal(HM\_vectorpointer inputptr, double axis[3][3], HM\_vectorpointer outputptr);

*inputptr*            The pointer to the input data.

*axis[3][3]*           The set of axes of the vector.

*outputptr*           A pointer to the vector output.

**Returns**           Nothing.

## HMIN\_transform\_write()

Allows systems, loads, or nodes to be transformed to the global coordinate system, based on the local coordinate system.

**Syntax**            void HMIN\_transform\_write(HM\_entitytype type, HM\_entityidtype id, HM\_entityidtype systemid);

*type*                The type of entity to be transformed, systems, loads, or nodes.

*id*                  The ID of the type.

*systemid*           The ID of the system into which the entities are transformed.

**Returns**           Nothing.

**Comments**        This function allows entities defined in a local coordinate system to be passed to HyperMesh. HyperMesh can then do transformations on those entities in the global coordinate system.

## Curves

**NOTE**            Once a curve is created, no other hminlib functions may be used until all curve data is processed with HMIN\_curve\_writepoint(), HMIN\_curve\_writesources(), or HMIN\_writeattribute calls for a given curve.

HMIN\_curve\_write()

HMIN\_curve\_writepoint()

HMIN\_curve\_writesources()

## HMIN\_curve\_write()

Writes a curve to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_curve\_write(HM\_entityidtype id, char \* name, char \* title, int linetype, int markertype, int color, int width, double scalex, double scaley);

|                   |                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>         | The ID of the curve to be written.                                                                                                  |
| <i>name</i>       | The name of the curve to be written.                                                                                                |
| <i>title</i>      | The title associated with the curve.                                                                                                |
| <i>linetype</i>   | The type of line used for the curve:<br><br>1      Solid<br>2      Dotted<br>3      Dashes<br>4      Dash-dot<br>5      Long dashes |
| <i>markertype</i> | The type of marker to be used. Set to 1 for circles, 2 for triangles, or 3 for boxes.                                               |
| <i>color</i>      | The color to be used for the curve.                                                                                                 |
| <i>width</i>      | The desired width of the curve.                                                                                                     |
| <i>scalex</i>     | The x scale of the curve.                                                                                                           |
| <i>scaley</i>     | The y scale of the curve.                                                                                                           |

**Returns**      Nothing.

**Comments**    After using HMIN\_curve\_write() to supply information regarding the curve, use HMIN\_curve\_writepoint() to supply the points of the curve to be transferred.

## HMIN\_curve\_writepoint()

Writes the points of the curve to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_curve\_writepoint(double point1, double point2);

*point1*      The x coordinate of the point to be passed.

*point2*      The y coordinate of the point to be passed.

**Returns**      Nothing.

**Comments**    The function HMIN\_curve\_write(), must be used before HMIN\_curve\_writepoint(). HyperMesh is then ready to make the curve with the points supplied in HMIN\_curve\_writepoint().

# HMIN\_curve\_writesources()

Writes a curve to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      `void HMIN_curve_writesources(int kind1, char *path1, char *type1, char *req1, char *comp1, int kind2, char *path2, char *type2, char *req2, char *comp2);`

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>kind1</i> | Type of source for x data.<br><br>Set to 0, if the source is from a file.<br>Set to 1, if the source is from a math expression.                                                                                                                   |
| <i>path1</i> | File path and name, or math expression for x data.<br><br>If <i>kind1</i> = 0, this indicates the path of the file.<br>If <i>kind1</i> = 1, this includes the math expression (see the <i>Math Functions</i> chapter for math expression syntax). |
| <i>type1</i> | The type of the x component (may be set to "").<br><br>If <i>kind1</i> = 1, this must be set to "".                                                                                                                                               |
| <i>req1</i>  | The name of the x request (may be set to "").<br><br>If <i>kind1</i> = 1, this must be set to "".                                                                                                                                                 |
| <i>comp1</i> | The name of the x request component (may be set to "").<br><br>If <i>kind1</i> = 1, this must be set to "".                                                                                                                                       |
| <i>kind2</i> | The type of source for y data.<br><br>Set to 0, if the source is from a file.<br>Set to 1, if the source is from a math expression.                                                                                                               |
| <i>path2</i> | File path and name, or math expression for y data.<br><br>If <i>kind2</i> = 0, this indicates the path of the file.<br>If <i>kind2</i> = 1, this includes the math expression (see the <i>Curve Mathematics</i> book for math expression syntax). |
| <i>type2</i> | The type of the y component (may be set to "").<br><br>If <i>kind2</i> = 1, this must be set to "".                                                                                                                                               |
| <i>req2</i>  | The name of the y request (may be set to "").<br><br>If <i>kind2</i> = 1, must be set to "".                                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>comp2</i> | The name of the y request component (may be set to "").<br><br>If <i>kind2</i> = 1, this must be set to "".                                                                                                                                       |

**Returns**      Nothing.

**Comments**      Curve sources are used to define x-y curves based upon data files that can be read by the HyperMesh curve reader or upon math expressions (see the *Curve Mathematics* book). The type, request, and component refer to the hierarchy used to describe data where type is at the uppermost level and the component is at the lowest level. A file that contains displacements for nodes may be described as:

Type = displacements.

Request = Node ID for the given type (displacements).

Component = x, y, or z displacement value for the request.

## Dictionaries

HMIN\_dictionary\_write()

### HMIN\_dictionary\_write()

Transfers a dictionary into a collector.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_dictionary\_write(int entities, HM\_entityidtype entityid, char \* name, char \* typename, char \* string, double value, int active);

*entities*      The type of entity (HM\_ENTITYTYPE\_COMPS, HM\_ENTITYTYPE\_LOADCOLS, HM\_ENTITYTYPE\_SYSTCOLS, HM\_ENTITYTYPE\_GROUPS, HM\_ENTITYTYPE\_MATS).

*entityid*      The entity ID that should be assigned to the dictionary.

*name*          The name of the dictionary item.

*typename*      A name assigned to a character string that is "none," "real," "integer," or "string."

*string*        A character string associated with the dictionary.

*value*         The value associated with the dictionary.

*active*        The activity status associated with the dictionary item. Activity can be set to:

-1      If the dictionary is not selectable.

0      If the dictionary is selectable, but is set to off.

1      If the dictionary is selectable, but is set to on.

See the *Template* Chapter of the *HyperMesh Reference Manual*.

**Returns**      Nothing.

# Elements

HMIN\_element\_getnodesfromconfig()  
HMIN\_element\_writebar\_vector()  
HMIN\_element\_writebar3\_vector()  
HMIN\_element\_writebar\_ynode()  
HMIN\_element\_writebar3\_ynode()  
HMIN\_element\_writebar\_znode()  
HMIN\_element\_writebar3\_znode()  
HMIN\_element\_writegap()  
HMIN\_element\_writegroup\_shellid  
HMIN\_element\_writegroup\_solidid  
HMIN\_element\_writehex8()  
HMIN\_element\_writehex20()  
HMIN\_element\_writejoint()  
HMIN\_element\_writemass()  
HMIN\_element\_writemaster3()  
HMIN\_element\_writemaster4()  
HMIN\_element\_writepenta6()  
HMIN\_element\_writepenta15()  
HMIN\_element\_writeplot()  
HMIN\_element\_writequad4()  
HMIN\_element\_writequad8()  
HMIN\_element\_writerbe3()  
HMIN\_element\_writerbe3header()  
HMIN\_element\_writerbe3node()  
HMIN\_element\_writerigid()  
HMIN\_element\_writerigidlink()  
HMIN\_element\_writerigidlinkheader()  
HMIN\_element\_writerigidlinknode()  
HMIN\_element\_writerod()  
HMIN\_element\_writeslave1()  
HMIN\_element\_writeslave3()  
HMIN\_element\_writeslave4()  
HMIN\_element\_writeslave\_face()

```

HMIN_element_writespring()
HMIN_element_writetetra4()
HMIN_element_writetetra10()
HMIN_element_writetria3()
HMIN_element_writetria6()
HMIN_element_writeweld()

```

## HMIN\_element\_getnodesfromconfig()

Determines the number of nodes associated with the configuration of the element.

**Syntax**            `int HMIN_element_getnodesfromconfig(int config);`

*config*            The configuration of the element (HM\_ELEMENT\_CONFIG\_TRIA3, HM\_ELEMENT\_CONFIG\_QUAD4). For more element types, refer to the include file `hmlib.h`.

**Returns**            The number of nodes associated with the element. For rigid links and RBE3s, zero is returned because the number of nodes may vary.

## HMIN\_element\_writebar\_vector()

Writes a 2-noded bar to HyperMesh using a vector to define the bar local x axis.

**Syntax**            `void HMIN_element_writebar_vector(HM_entityidtype id, char elementtype, HM_entityidtype propertyid, double vector[3], double offseta[3], double offsetb[3], int pinsa, int pinsb, HM_entityidtype nodes[], HM_entityidtype collectorid);`

*id*                    The ID of the element.

*elementtype*        The type of the element, a user-defined value.

*propertyid*        The ID of the property to which the element should point.

*vector[3]*            The node at end a or end b of the desired vector.

*offseta[3]*        The amount to offset the bar at end a of the vector.

*offsetb[3]*        The amount to offset the bar at end b of the vector.

*pinsa*              The degrees of freedom assigned to end a of the vector.

*pinsb*              The degrees of freedom assigned to end b of the vector.

*nodes[2]*            The nodes associated with the element.

*collectorid*        The ID of the collector where the vector element should be placed.

**Returns**            Nothing.

## HMIN\_element\_writebar3\_vector()

Writes a 3-noded bar to HyperMesh using a vector to define the bar local x axis.

**Syntax**      `void HMIN_element_writebar_vector(HM_entityidtype id, char elementtype, HM_entityidtype propertyid, double vector[3], double offseta[3], double offsetb[3], int pinsa, int pinsb, HM_entityidtype nodes[], HM_entityidtype collectorid);`

|                    |                                                                    |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>          | The ID of the element.                                             |
| <i>elementtype</i> | The type of the element, a user-defined value.                     |
| <i>propertyid</i>  | The ID of the property to which the element should point.          |
| <i>vector[3]</i>   | The node at end a or end b of the desired vector.                  |
| <i>offseta[3]</i>  | The amount to offset the bar at end a of the vector.               |
| <i>offsetb[3]</i>  | The amount to offset the bar at end b of the vector.               |
| <i>pinsa</i>       | The degrees of freedom assigned to end a of the vector.            |
| <i>pinsb</i>       | The degrees of freedom assigned to end b of the vector.            |
| <i>nodes[3]</i>    | The nodes associated with the element.                             |
| <i>collectorid</i> | The ID of the collector where the vector element should be placed. |

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_element\_writebar\_ynode()

Writes a 2-noded bar element to HyperMesh using a node to define the local bar y axis.

**Syntax**      `void HMIN_element_writebar_ynode(HM_entityidtype id, char elementtype, HM_entityidtype propertyid, HM_entityidtype node, double offseta[3], double offsetb[3], int pinsa, int pinsb, HM_entityidtype nodes[], HM_entityidtype collectorid);`

|                    |                                                                 |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>          | The ID of the element.                                          |
| <i>elementtype</i> | The type of the element, a user-defined value.                  |
| <i>propertyid</i>  | The ID of the property to which the bar element should point.   |
| <i>node</i>        | The node that lies on the beam local y axis.                    |
| <i>offseta[3]</i>  | The amount to offset the bar at end a.                          |
| <i>offsetb[3]</i>  | The amount to offset the bar at end b.                          |
| <i>pinsa</i>       | The degrees of freedom assigned to end a.                       |
| <i>pinsb</i>       | The degrees of freedom assigned to end b.                       |
| <i>nodes[2]</i>    | The nodes associated with the element.                          |
| <i>collectorid</i> | The ID of the collector where the bar element should be placed. |

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_element\_writebar3\_ynode()

Writes a 3-noded bar element to HyperMesh using a node to define the local bar y axis.

**Syntax** void HMIN\_element\_writebar\_ynode(HM\_entityidtype id, char elementtype, HM\_entityidtype propertyid, HM\_entityidtype node, double offseta[3], double offsetb[3], int pinsa, int pinsb, HM\_entityidtype nodes[], HM\_entityidtype collectorid);

|                    |                                                                 |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>          | The ID of the element.                                          |
| <i>elementtype</i> | The type of the element, a user-defined value.                  |
| <i>propertyid</i>  | The ID of the property to which the bar element should point.   |
| <i>node</i>        | The node that lies on the beam local y axis.                    |
| <i>offseta[3]</i>  | The amount to offset the bar at end a.                          |
| <i>offsetb[3]</i>  | The amount to offset the bar at end b.                          |
| <i>pinsa</i>       | The degrees of freedom assigned to end a.                       |
| <i>pinsb</i>       | The degrees of freedom assigned to end b.                       |
| <i>nodes[3]</i>    | The nodes associated with the element.                          |
| <i>collectorid</i> | The ID of the collector where the bar element should be placed. |

**Returns** Nothing.

## HMIN\_element\_writebar\_znode()

Writes a bar element to HyperMesh using a node to define the local bar z axis.

**Syntax** void HMIN\_element\_writebar\_znode(HM\_entityidtype id, char elementtype, HM\_entityidtype propertyid, HM\_entityidtype node, double offseta[3], double offsetb[3], int pinsa, int pinsb, HM\_entityidtype nodes[], HM\_entityidtype collectorid);

|                    |                                                                 |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>          | The ID of the element.                                          |
| <i>elementtype</i> | The type of the element, a user-defined value.                  |
| <i>propertyid</i>  | The ID of the property to which the bar element should point.   |
| <i>node</i>        | The node that lies on the beam local z axis.                    |
| <i>offseta[3]</i>  | The amount to offset the bar at end a.                          |
| <i>offsetb[3]</i>  | The amount to offset the bar at end b.                          |
| <i>pinsa</i>       | The degrees of freedom assigned to end a.                       |
| <i>pinsb</i>       | The degrees of freedom assigned to end b.                       |
| <i>nodes[2]</i>    | The nodes associated with the element.                          |
| <i>collectorid</i> | The ID of the collector where the bar element should be placed. |

**Returns** Nothing.

## HMIN\_element\_writebar3\_znode()

Writes a bar element to HyperMesh using a node to define the local bar z axis.

**Syntax**      `void HMIN_element_writebar_znode(HM_entityidtype id, char elementtype, HM_entityidtype propertyid, HM_entityidtype node, double offseta[3], double offsetb[3], int pinsa, int pinsb, HM_entityidtype nodes[], HM_entityidtype collectorid);`

|                    |                                                                 |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>          | The ID of the element.                                          |
| <i>elementtype</i> | The type of the element, a user-defined value.                  |
| <i>propertyid</i>  | The ID of the property to which the bar element should point.   |
| <i>node</i>        | The node that lies on the beam local z axis.                    |
| <i>offseta[3]</i>  | The amount to offset the bar at end a.                          |
| <i>offsetb[3]</i>  | The amount to offset the bar at end b.                          |
| <i>pinsa</i>       | The degrees of freedom assigned to end a.                       |
| <i>pinsb</i>       | The degrees of freedom assigned to end b.                       |
| <i>nodes[3]</i>    | The nodes associated with the element.                          |
| <i>collectorid</i> | The ID of the collector where the bar element should be placed. |

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_element\_writegap()

Writes a gap element to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      `void HMIN_element_writegap(HM_entityidtype id, char elementtype, HM_entityidtype propertyid, HM_entityidtype nodes[], int collectorid, HM_entityidtype vectorid);`

|                    |                                                                 |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>          | The ID of the element.                                          |
| <i>elementtype</i> | The type of the element, a user-defined value.                  |
| <i>propertyid</i>  | The ID of the property to which the gap element should point.   |
| <i>nodes[2]</i>    | The nodes associated with the element.                          |
| <i>collectorid</i> | The ID of the collector where the gap element should be placed. |
| <i>vectorid</i>    | The ID of the vector associated with the element.               |

**Returns**      Nothing.

# HMIN\_element\_writegroup\_shellid

Creates a master element from an existing element in HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_element\_writemaster\_shellid(HM\_entityidtype id, char elementtype, HM\_entityidtype elementid, int shellid, HM\_entityidtype collectorid);

*id*              The ID of the new element.

*elementtype*    The type of the new element, a user-defined value.

*elementid*      The ID of the existing element.

*shellid*         The shellid number. For solids, the shellid number can be 1 - 6.  
For 2-D elements, use:

                 1        If the normals of the master element should be created in  
                             the same direction as those in the existing element.

                 2        If the normals of the master element should be created in  
                             the opposite direction of those in the existing element.

*collectorid*     The ID of the collector where the master element should be placed.

**Returns**        Nothing.

# HMIN\_element\_writegroup\_solidid

Creates a master element from an existing element in HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_element\_writemaster\_solidid(HM\_entityidtype id, char elementtype, HM\_entityidtype elementid, int solidid, HM\_entityidtype collectorid);

*id*              The ID of the new element.

*elementtype*    The type of the new element, a user-defined value.

*elementid*      The ID of the existing element.

*solidid*         The solidid number. For solids, the solidid number can be 1 - 6.  
For 2-D elements, use:

                 1        If the normals of the master element should be created in  
                             the same direction as those in the existing element.

                 2        If the normals of the master element should be created in  
                             the opposite direction of those in the existing element.

*collectorid*     The ID of the collector where the master element should be placed.

**Returns**        Nothing.

## HMIN\_element\_writehex8()

Writes an eight-noded brick solid element to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**            `void HMIN_element_writehex8(HM_entityidtype id, char elementtype, HM_entityidtype nodes[], HM_entityidtype collectorid);`

*id*                    The ID of the element.

*elementtype*    The type of the element, a user-defined value.

*nodes[8]*        The nodes associated with the element.

*collectorid*    The ID of the collector where the hex8 element should be placed.

**Returns**            Nothing.

## HMIN\_element\_writehex20()

Writes a twenty-noded brick solid element to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**            `void HMIN_element_writehex20(HM_entityidtype id, char elementtype, HM_entityidtype nodes[], HM_entityidtype collectorid);`

*id*                    The ID of the element.

*elementtype*    The type of the element, a user-defined value.

*nodes[20]*        The nodes associated with the element.

*collectorid*    The ID of the collector where the hex20 element should be placed.

**Returns**            Nothing.

# HMIN\_element\_writejoint()

Writes a joint element to HyperMesh

**Syntax** HMIN\_element\_writejoint(HM\_entityidtype id, char elementtype, HM\_entityidtype propertyid, HM\_entityidtype nodes[6], int orientation, HM\_entityidtype orientationids[2], HM\_entityidtype collectorid)

*id* The ID of the element.

*type* The type of the element, according to the following:

| Type | Type Name     | # Nodes | Orientation        |
|------|---------------|---------|--------------------|
| 1    | Spherical     | 2       | none/systems/nodes |
| 2    | Revolute      | 4       | none/systems       |
| 3    | Cylindrical   | 4       | none/systems       |
| 4    | Planar        | 4       | none/systems       |
| 5    | Universal     | 4       | none/systems       |
| 6    | Translational | 6       | none/systems       |
| 7    | Locking       | 6       | none/systems       |

*propertyid* The ID of the property collector to which the joint is associated.

*nodes[6]* Six node IDs associated with the element. Six are required, regardless of type. Use 0 (zero) for unused nodes.

*orientation* Use 0 for none, 1, for systems, and 2, for nodes.

*orientationids[2]* Node or system IDs used to orient the joint.

*collectorid* The ID of the vector collector.

**Returns** Nothing.

## HMIN\_element\_writemass()

Writes a mass element to the HyperMesh database.

**Syntax**      `void HMIN_element_writemass(HM_entityidtype id, char elementtype, HM_entityidtype propertyid, double mass, HM_entityidtype systemid, HM_entityidtype nodes[], HM_entityidtype collectorid);`

*id*              The ID of the element.

*elementtype*    The type of mass, a user-defined value.

*propertyid*      The ID of the property assigned to the mass element.

*mass*            The mass of the element.

*systemid*        The system ID of the mass.

*nodes[1]*        The nodes associated with the element.

*collectorid*     The ID of the collector where the mass should be placed.

**Returns**        Nothing.

## HMIN\_element\_writemaster3()

Writes a three-noded master interface element to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      `void HMIN_element_writemaster3(HM_entityidtype id, char elementtype, HM_entityidtype nodes[], HM_entityidtype collectorid);`

*id*              The ID of the element.

*elementtype*    The type of the element, a user-defined value.

*nodes[3]*        The nodes associated with the element.

*collectorid*     The ID of the collector where the master3 element should be placed.

**Returns**        Nothing.

## HMIN\_element\_writemaster4()

Writes a four-noded master interface element to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_element\_writemaster4(HM\_entityidtype id, char elementtype, HM\_entityidtype nodes[], HM\_entityidtype collectorid);

*id*              The ID of the element.

*elementtype*    The type of the element, a user-defined value.

*nodes[4]*        The nodes associated with the element.

*collectorid*     The ID of the collector where the master4 element should be placed.

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_elementwritepenta6()

Writes a six-noded wedge solid element to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_element\_writepenta6(HM\_entityidtype id, char elementtype, HM\_entityidtype nodes[], HM\_entityidtype collectorid);

*id*              The ID of the element.

*elementtype*    The type of the element, a user-defined value.

*nodes[6]*        The nodes associated with the element.

*collectorid*     The ID of the collector where the penta6 element should be placed.

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_element\_writepenta15()

Writes a fifteen-noded wedge solid element to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_element\_writepenta15(HM\_entityidtype id, char elementtype, HM\_entityidtype nodes[], HM\_entityidtype collectorid);

*id*              The ID of the element.

*elementtype*    The type of the element, a user-defined value.

*nodes[15]*       The nodes associated with the element.

*collectorid*     The ID of the collector where the penta15 element should be placed.

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_element\_writeplot()

Writes a plot element to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**            void HMIN\_element\_writeplot(HM\_entityidtype id, char elementtype,  
                         HM\_entityidtype nodes[], HM\_entityidtype collectorid);

*id*                    The ID of the element.

*elementtype*        The type of plot, a user-defined value.

*nodes[2]*            The nodes associated with the element.

*collectorid*        The ID of the collector where the plot should be placed.

**Returns**            Nothing.

## HMIN\_element\_writequad4()

Writes a four-noded quadrilateral shell element to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**            void HMIN\_element\_writequad4(HM\_entityidtype id, char elementtype,  
                         HM\_entityidtype nodes[], HM\_entityidtype collectorid);

*id*                    The ID of the element.

*elementtype*        The type of the element, a user-defined value.

*nodes[4]*            The nodes associated with the element.

*collectorid*        The ID of the collector where the quad4 element should be placed.

**Returns**            Nothing.

## HMIN\_element\_writequad8()

Writes an eight-noded quadrilateral shell element to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**            void HMIN\_element\_writequad8(HM\_entityidtype id, char elementtype,  
                         HM\_entityidtype nodes[], HM\_entityidtype collectorid);

*id*                    The ID of the element.

*elementtype*        The type of the element, a user-defined value.

*nodes[8]*            The nodes associated with the element.

*collectorid*        The ID of the collector where the quad8 element should be placed.

**Returns**            Nothing.

## HMIN\_element\_writerbe3()

Writes an RBE3 element to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_element\_writerrbe3(HM\_entityidtype id, char elementtype, int Inode\_len, HM\_entityidtype \*Inodes, int \*Idofs, double \*Icoeffs, HM\_entityidtype Dnode, int Ddof, double Dcoeff, HM\_entityidtype collectorid);

|                    |                                                                              |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>          | The ID of the element.                                                       |
| <i>elementtype</i> | The type of the element, a user-defined value.                               |
| <i>Inode_len</i>   | The number of independent nodes.                                             |
| <i>Inodes</i>      | The IDs of the independent nodes.                                            |
| <i>Idofs</i>       | The degrees of freedom associated with the independent nodes.                |
| <i>Icoeffs</i>     | The coefficients associated with the independent nodes.                      |
| <i>Dnode</i>       | The ID of the dependent node.                                                |
| <i>Ddof</i>        | The degrees of freedom associated with the dependent node (may be set to 0). |
| <i>Dcoeff</i>      | The coefficients associated with the dependent node (may be set to 0).       |
| <i>collectorid</i> | The collector where the RBE3 element should be placed.                       |

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_element\_writerbe3header()

Writes an RBE3 element header to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_element\_writerbe3header(HM\_entityidtype id, char elementtype, HM\_entityidtype collectorid);

|                    |                                                        |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>          | The ID of the element.                                 |
| <i>elementtype</i> | The type of the element, a user-defined value.         |
| <i>collectorid</i> | The collector where the rbe3 element should be placed. |

**Returns**      Nothing.

**Comments**      HMIN\_element\_writerbe3node() should be called immediately after HMIN\_element\_writerbe3header() to add nodes to the element.

## HMIN\_element\_writerbe3node()

Writes the nodes that define the RBE3 element to HyperMesh.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <pre>void HMIN_element_writerbe3node(HM_entityidtype nodeid, double coefficient, int dofs, int dependent_flag);</pre> <p><i>nodeid</i>            The ID of the node to add to the RBE3 element.</p> <p><i>coefficient</i>       The coefficient to be associated with the node (may be set to 0).</p> <p><i>dofs</i>             The degrees of freedom to be associated with the node (may be set to 0).</p> <p><i>dependent_flag</i>   Set to 0 to define the independent node, and 1 to define the dependent nodes.</p> |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Comments</b> | HMIN_element_writerbe3header( ) must be called immediately before HMIN_element_writerbe3node( ). Only one node may be defined as the dependent node. No other hminlib commands may be used until <i>all</i> RBE3 data is processed for the given element.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## HMIN\_element\_writerigid()

Writes a rigid element to HyperMesh.

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | <pre>void HMIN_element_writerigid(HM_entityidtype id, char elementtype, int dofs, HM_entityidtype nodes[], HM_entityidtype collectorid);</pre> <p><i>id</i>                The ID of the element.</p> <p><i>elementtype</i>      The type of the element, a user-defined value.</p> <p><i>dofs</i>             The degrees of freedom that apply to the element (123, 456, 123456).</p> <p><i>nodes[2]</i>         The nodes associated with the element.</p> <p><i>collectorid</i>       The ID of the collector where the rigid elements should be placed.</p> |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## HMIN\_element\_writerigidlink()

Writes a rigid link element to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_element\_writerigidlink(HM\_entityidtype id, char elementtype, HM\_entityidtype Inode, int dofs, int Dnode\_len, HM\_entityidtype \*Dnodes, HM\_entityidtype collectorid);

*id*                      The ID of the element.

*elementtype*      The type of the element, a user-defined value.

*Inode*                  The ID of the independent node.

*dofs*                  The degrees of freedom associated with the element.

*Dnode\_len*          The number of dependent nodes.

*Dnodes*              An array of dependent node IDs.

**Returns**          Nothing.

## HMIN\_element\_writerigidlinkheader()

Writes a rigid link header to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_element\_writerigidlinkheader(HM\_entityidtype id, char elementtype, int dofs, HM\_entityidtype collectorid);

*id*                      The ID of the element.

*elementtype*      The type of the element, a user-defined value.

*dofs*                  The degrees of freedom associated with the element.

*collectorid*      The ID of the collector where the rigid link element should be placed.

**Returns**          Nothing.

**Comments**      Call HMIN\_element\_writerigidlinknode() immediately after HMIN\_element\_writerigidlinkheader() to add the independent node and dependent nodes to the element.

## HMIN\_element\_writerigidlinknode()

Writes the nodes that define the rigid link to HyperMesh.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <pre>void HMIN_element_writerigidlinknode(HM_entityidtype nodeid, int dependent_flag);</pre> <p><i>nodeid</i>                The ID of the node to add to the rigid link element.</p> <p><i>dependent_flag</i> Set to 0 to define an independent node and 1 to define a dependent node.</p>                            |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Comments</b> | The function HMIN_element_writerigidlinkheader() must be called immediately before any nodes can be defined with HMIN_element_writerigidlinknode(). Only one node may be defined as the independent node. No other hminlib comments may be used until <i>all</i> rigid link nodes are processed for the given element. |

## HMIN\_element\_writerod()

Writes a rod element to HyperMesh.

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | <pre>void HMIN_element_writerod(HM_entityidtype id, char elementtype, HM_entityidtype propertyid, HM_entityidtype nodes[], HM_entityidtype collectorid);</pre> <p><i>id</i>                      The ID of the element.</p> <p><i>elementtype</i>        The type of the element, a user-defined value.</p> <p><i>propertyid</i>            The ID of the property to which the rod element should point.</p> <p><i>nodes[2]</i>             The nodes associated with the element.</p> <p><i>collectorid</i>          The ID of the collector where the rod element should be placed.</p> |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## HMIN\_element\_writeslave1()

Writes a one-noded slave interface element to HyperMesh.

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | <pre>void HMIN_element_writeslave1(HM_entityidtype id, char elementtype, HM_entityidtype nodes[], HM_entityidtype collectorid);</pre> <p><i>id</i>                      The ID of the element.</p> <p><i>elementtype</i>        The type of the element, a user-defined value.</p> <p><i>nodes[1]</i>             The nodes associated with the element.</p> <p><i>collectorid</i>          The ID of the collector where the slave1 element should be placed.</p> |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## HMIN\_element\_writeslave3()

Writes a three-noded slave interface element to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_element\_writeslave3(HM\_entityidtype id, char elementtype, HM\_entityidtype nodes[], HM\_entityidtype collectorid);

*id*              The ID of the element.

*elementtype*    The type of the element, a user-defined value.

*nodes[3]*        The nodes associated with the element.

*collectorid*     The ID of the collector where the slave3 element should be placed.

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_element\_writeslave4()

Writes a four-noded slave interface element to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_element\_writeslave4(HM\_entityidtype id, char elementtype, HM\_entityidtype nodes[], HM\_entityidtype collectorid);

*id*              The ID of the element.

*elementtype*    The type of the element, a user-defined value.

*nodes[4]*        The nodes associated with the element.

*collectorid*     The ID of the collector where the slave4 element should be placed.

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_element\_writeslave\_face()

Creates a slave element from an existing element in HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      `void HMIN_element_writeslave_face(HM_entityidtype id, char elementtype, HM_entityidtype elementid, int face, HM_entityidtype collectorid);`

*id*              The ID of the new element.

*elementtype*    The type of the new element, a user-defined value.

*elementid*      The ID of the existing element.

*face*            The face number. For solids, the face number can be 1 - 6. For 2-D elements, use:

- 1              If the normals of the slave element should be created in the same direction as those in the existing element.
- 2              If the normals of the slave element should be created in the opposite direction of those in the existing element.

*collectorid*     The ID of the collector where the slave element should be placed.

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_element\_writespring()

Writes a spring element to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      `void HMIN_element_writespring(HM_entityidtype id, char elementtype, HM_entityidtype propertyid, int dof, HM_entityidtype nodes[], HM_entityidtype collectorid, HM_entityidtype vectorid);`

*id*              The ID of the element.

*elementtype*    The type of the element, a user-defined value.

*propertyid*      The ID of the property to which the spring element should point.

*dof*             The degree of freedom associated with the element.

*nodes[2]*        The nodes associated with the element.

*collectorid*     The ID of the collector where the spring element should be placed.

*vectorid*        The ID of the vector associated with the element.

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_element\_writetetra4()

Writes a four-noded tetrahedral solid element to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_element\_writetetra4(HM\_entityidtype id, char elementtype, HM\_entityidtype nodes[], HM\_entityidtype collectorid);

*id*              The ID of the element.

*elementtype*    The type of the element, a user-defined value.

*nodes[4]*        The nodes associated with the element.

*collectorid*     The ID of the collector where the tetra4 element should be placed.

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_element\_writetetra10()

Writes a ten-noded tetrahedral solid element to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_element\_writetetra10(HM\_entityidtype id, char elementtype, HM\_entityidtype nodes[], HM\_entityidtype collectorid);

*id*              The ID of the element.

*elementtype*    The type of the element, a user-defined value.

*nodes[10]*       The nodes associated with the element.

*collectorid*     The ID of the collector where the tetra10 element should be placed.

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_element\_writetria3()

Writes a three-noded triangular shell element to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_element\_writetria3(HM\_entityidtype id, char elementtype, HM\_entityidtype nodes[], int collectorid);

*id*              The ID of the element.

*elementtype*    The type of the element, a user-defined value.

*nodes[3]*        The nodes associated with the element.

*collectorid*     The ID of the collector where the tria3 element should be placed.

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_element\_writetria6()

Writes a six-noded triangular shell element to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**            `void HMIN_element_writetria6(HM_entityidtype id, char elementtype, HM_entityidtype nodes[], HM_entityidtype collectorid);`

*id*                    The ID of the element.

*elementtype*    The type of the element, a user-defined value.

*nodes[6]*        The nodes associated with the element.

*collectorid*    The ID of the collector where the tria6 element should be placed.

**Returns**            Nothing.

## HMIN\_element\_writeweld()

Writes a weld element to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**            `void HMIN_element_writeweld(HM_entityidtype id, char elementtype, int dofs, HM_entityidtype nodes[], HM_entityidtype collectorid);`

*id*                    The ID of the element.

*elementtype*    The type of the element, a user-defined value.

*dofs*                The degrees of freedom that apply to the element.

*nodes[2]*        The nodes associated with the element.

*collectorid*    The ID of the collector where the weld should be placed.

**Returns**            Nothing.

## Equations

`HMIN_equation_write()`

# HMIN\_equation\_write()

Writes an equation to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_equation\_write(HM\_entityidtype id, char type, float\* constant, int Inode\_len, HM\_entityidtype \*Inodes, int \*Idofs, float \*Icoeffs, HM\_entityidtype Dnode, int Ddof, float\* Dcoeff, HM\_entityidtype loadcollectorid);

|                        |                                                                                           |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>              | The ID of the equation.                                                                   |
| <i>equationtype</i>    | The type of the equation, a user-defined value.                                           |
| <i>constant</i>        | The constant of the equation.                                                             |
| <i>Inode_len</i>       | The number of independent nodes.                                                          |
| <i>Inodes</i>          | The IDs of the independent nodes.                                                         |
| <i>Idofs</i>           | The degrees of freedom associated with the independent nodes in the form (123456 or 135). |
| <i>Icoeffs</i>         | The coefficients associated with the independent nodes (6 per node).                      |
| <i>Dnode</i>           | The ID of the dependent node.                                                             |
| <i>Ddof</i>            | The degree of freedom associated with the dependent node (may be set to 0).               |
| <i>Dcoeff</i>          | The coefficient associated with the dependent node (may be set to 0).                     |
| <i>loadcollectorid</i> | The collector where the equation should be placed.                                        |

**Returns**      Nothing.

## Groups

```
HMIN_group_write()
HMIN_group_writemasterbox()
HMIN_group_writemastercomponent()
HMIN_group_writemasterdefinition()
HMIN_group_writemasterset()
HMIN_group_writeslavebox()
HMIN_group_writeslavecomponent()
HMIN_group_writeslavedefinition()
HMIN_group_writeslaveset()
```

## HMIN\_group\_write()

Writes groups to HyperMesh.

|                         |                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>           | <code>void HMIN_group_write(HM_entityidtype id, char * name, int config, int type, HM_entityidtype materialid, int color, int masterdefinition, int slavedefinition);</code> |
| <i>id</i>               | The ID of the group.                                                                                                                                                         |
| <i>name</i>             | The name of the group.                                                                                                                                                       |
| <i>config</i>           | The configuration assigned to the group.                                                                                                                                     |
| <i>type</i>             | The type assigned to the group.                                                                                                                                              |
| <i>materialid</i>       | The ID of the material associated with the group.                                                                                                                            |
| <i>color</i>            | The color assigned to the group.                                                                                                                                             |
| <i>masterdefinition</i> | The method being used to define the master surface. Set to 0 for elements, 1 for components, 2 for box, 3 for all, or 4 for entity sets.                                     |
| <i>slavedefinition</i>  | The method being used to define the slave surface. Set to 0 for elements, 1 for components, 2 for box, 3 for all, or 4 for entity sets.                                      |

**Returns** Nothing.

## HMIN\_group\_writemasterbox()

Sends the size of the master box of a group to HyperMesh.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <code>void HMIN_group_writemasterbox(HM_entityidtype id, double xminimum, double yminimum, double zminimum, double xmaximum, double ymaximum, double zmaximum);</code> |
| <i>id</i>       | The ID of the group.                                                                                                                                                   |
| <i>xminimum</i> | The minimum x value for the box.                                                                                                                                       |
| <i>yminimum</i> | The minimum y value for the box.                                                                                                                                       |
| <i>zminimum</i> | The minimum z value for the box.                                                                                                                                       |
| <i>xmaximum</i> | The maximum x value for the box.                                                                                                                                       |
| <i>ymaximum</i> | The maximum y value for the box.                                                                                                                                       |
| <i>zmaximum</i> | The maximum z value for the box.                                                                                                                                       |

**Returns** Nothing.

## HMIN\_group\_writemastercomponent()

Sends a component ID to a group's master component list.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_group\_writemastercomponent(HM\_entityidtype id, HM\_entityidtype componentid);

*id*                      The ID of the group.

*componentid*      The ID of the component that should be part of the master component list.

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_group\_writemasterdefinition()

Writes the master definition of a group to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_group\_writemasterdefinition(HM\_entityidtype id, int definition);

*id*                      The ID of the group.

*definition*      The method being used to define the master surface. Set to 0 for elements, 1 for components, 2 for box, 3 for all, or 4 for entity sets.

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_group\_writemasterset()

Sends a set's ID to a group's master set list.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_group\_writemasterset(HM\_entityidtype id, HM\_entityidtype masterid);

*id*                      The ID of the group.

*masterid*      The ID of the set that should be part of the master set list.

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_group\_writeslavebox()

Sends the size of a slave box of a group to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**        `void HMIN_group_writeslavebox(HM_entityidtype id, double xminimum, double yminimum, double zminimum, double xmaximum, double ymaximum, double zmaximum);`

|                 |                                  |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>       | The ID of the group.             |
| <i>xminimum</i> | The minimum x value for the box. |
| <i>yminimum</i> | The minimum y value for the box. |
| <i>zminimum</i> | The minimum z value for the box. |
| <i>xmaximum</i> | The maximum x value for the box. |
| <i>ymaximum</i> | The maximum y value for the box. |
| <i>zmaximum</i> | The maximum z value for the box. |

**Returns**        Nothing.

## HMIN\_group\_writeslavecomponent()

Sends a component ID to a group's slave component list.

**Syntax**        `void HMIN_group_writeslavecomponent(HM_entityidtype id, HM_entityidtype componentid);`

|                    |                                                                          |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>          | The ID of the group.                                                     |
| <i>componentid</i> | The ID of the component that should be part of the slave component list. |

**Returns**        Nothing.

## HMIN\_group\_writeslavedefinition()

Writes the slave definition of a group to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**            `void HMIN_group_writeslavedefinition(HM_entityidtype id, int definition);`

*id*                    The ID of the group.

*definition*        The method being used to define the slave surface. Set to 0 for elements, 1 for components, 2 for box, 3 for all, or 4 for entity sets.

**Returns**            Nothing.

## HMIN\_group\_writeslaveset()

Sends a set's ID to a group's slave set list.

**Syntax**            `void HMIN_group_writeslaveset(HM_entityidtype id, HM_entityidtype setid);`

*id*                    The ID of the group.

*setid*                The ID of the set that should be part of the slave set list.

**Returns**            Nothing.

## Lines

The line transfer commands, except `HMIN_line_write()`, are valid only after a call to `HMIN_startline()` and before the corresponding call to `HMIN_endline()`.

`HMIN_line_write()`  
`HMIN_startline()`  
`HMIN_endline()`  
`HMIN_writecubic()`  
`HMIN_writeellipse()`  
`HMIN_writelinesat()`  
`HMIN_writeNURBS()`  
`HMIN_writestraight()`

## HMIN\_line\_write()

Writes a line to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      `void HMIN_line_write(HM_entityidtype id, double geometric[3][4], HM_entityidtype componentid);`

*id*              The ID of the line.

*geometric[3][4]*      The geometric coordinates of the line. The number in the first set of brackets indicates which coordinate is given. Assign:

- 0              For the x coordinate.
- 1              For the y coordinate.
- 2              For the z coordinate.

The number in the second set of brackets indicates which point the given coordinate is. Assign:

- 0              For the starting point.
- 1              For the ending point.
- 2              For the start tangent.
- 3              For the end tangent.

*componentid*      The ID of the component.

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_startline()

Signals the beginning of a line.

**Syntax**      `void HMIN_startline(HM_entityidtype id, double tolerance, int closed, HM_entityidtype componentid);`

*id*              The ID of the line.

*tolerance*      The tolerance to which you have created the line. Two points less than this distance apart are considered the same point.

*closed*          If true, the line is closed, i.e., the start point is the same as the end point.

*componentid*      The ID of the collector where the line should be placed.

**Returns**      Nothing.

**Comments**      In HyperMesh, lines are always connected. Thus, if the end point of one line is more than tolerance away from the start point of the next, HyperMesh arbitrarily modifies the incoming line to make it connected. Currently, straight segments are added to connect the points. This is subject to change in future versions, and

should not be relied on.

Segments must be at least *tolerance* long. HyperMesh arbitrarily changes segments that are shorter than tolerance.

Self-intersecting lines often confuse HyperMesh; do not use them.

## HMIN\_endline()

Signals the end of a line.

**Syntax**            `void HMIN_endline(void);`

**Returns**            Nothing.

## HMIN\_writecubic()

Specifies the next segment in the current line as a piecewise cubic spline.

**Syntax**            `void HMIN_writecubic(int number, double data);`

*number*            The number of pieces in the cubic spline.

*data*                An array of line data in the form:  
x1,y1,z1,x2,y2,z2,x3,y3,z3,x4,y4,z4,... continue with the x1, y1, z1  
through x4, y4, z4 data for each piece in the cubic spline.

**Returns**            Nothing.

**Comments**        t goes from 0 to 1 for each piece:

$$\begin{aligned}x(t) &= x1 + x2 * t + x3 * t^2 + x4 * t^3 \\y(t) &= y1 + y2 * t + y3 * t^2 + y4 * t^3 \\z(t) &= z1 + z2 * t + z3 * t^2 + z4 * t^3\end{aligned}$$

This command is only valid after a call to `HMIN_startline()` and before the corresponding call to `HMIN_endline()`.

# HMIN\_writeellipse()

Specifies the next segment in the current line as an elliptical arc.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <pre>void HMIN_writeellipse(double cx, double cy, double cz, double nx, double ny, double nz, double ax, double ay, double az, double ratio, double sx, double sy, double sz, double ex, double ey, double ez);</pre>                                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>cx</i>       | The x coordinate of the center of the arc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <i>cy</i>       | The y coordinate of the center of the arc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <i>cz</i>       | The z coordinate of the center of the arc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <i>nx</i>       | The x coordinate of the vector that is the normal of the arc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <i>ny</i>       | The y coordinate of the vector that is the normal of the arc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <i>nz</i>       | The z coordinate of the vector that is the normal of the arc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <i>ax</i>       | The x coordinate of the vector that is the major axis of the arc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <i>ay</i>       | The y coordinate of the vector that is the major axis of the arc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <i>az</i>       | The z coordinate of the vector that is the major axis of the arc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <i>ratio</i>    | The ratio of the length of the minor axis over the length of the major axis.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <i>sx</i>       | The x coordinate of the start of the arc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>sy</i>       | The y coordinate of the start of the arc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>sz</i>       | The z coordinate of the start of the arc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>ex</i>       | The x coordinate of the end of the arc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <i>ey</i>       | The y coordinate of the end of the arc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <i>ez</i>       | The z coordinate of the end of the arc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Comments</b> | <p>The direction of the arc is specified by the normal and major axes using the right-hand rule (negating the normal while leaving the remainder of the arc unchanged gives you the complement of the original arc.)</p> <p>This command is only valid after a call to <code>HMIN_startline()</code> and before the corresponding call to <code>HMIN_endline()</code>.</p> |

## HMIN\_writelinesat()

Writes the location of a line in SAT format within a file.

|                    |                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>      | void HMIN_writelinesat(char * filename, long pos, int prefix_len, HM_entityidtype id, HM_entityidtype componentid); |
| <i>filename</i>    | The name of the file that contains the SAT line.                                                                    |
| <i>pos</i>         | The offset into the file.                                                                                           |
| <i>prefix_len</i>  | The number of characters to ignore at the beginning of each line in the file.                                       |
| <i>id</i>          | The ID of the line.                                                                                                 |
| <i>componentid</i> | The component ID into which the line should be placed.                                                              |
| <b>Returns</b>     | Nothing.                                                                                                            |

## HMIN\_writeNURBS()

Specifies the next segment in the current line as a NURBS curve.

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>         | void HMIN_writeNURBS(unsigned int degree, unsigned int number_points, double * points, double * weights, unsigned int number_knots, double * knots, double knot_tolerance, double start_t, double end_t); |
| <i>degree</i>         | The degree of the NURBS.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>number_points</i>  | The number of control points in the NURBS.                                                                                                                                                                |
| <i>points</i>         | Those control points, in the form X1, Y1, Z1, X2, Y2, Z2, and so on.                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>weights</i>        | If the NURBS is rational, this is the weight given to each control point. If the NURBS is polynomial, a null pointer should be passed in.                                                                 |
| <i>number_knots</i>   | The number of knots in the NURBS's controlling knot sequence.                                                                                                                                             |
| <i>knots</i>          | The knot sequence.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <i>knot_tolerance</i> | The tolerance that determines if two knots are the same.                                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>start_t</i>        | The parameter value at the start of the portion of the curve under consideration.                                                                                                                         |
| <i>end_t</i>          | The parameter value at the end of the portion of the curve under consideration.                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Returns</b>        | Nothing.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Comments</b>       | Refer to the <i>HyperMesh User's Manual</i> for a detailed description of the structure and meaning of NURBS curves.                                                                                      |

The NURBS format is very versatile. HyperMesh attempts to understand all NURBS curves, but you can ensure more accurate results and faster processing time by following these guidelines:

1. HyperMesh requires that its lines be C1 arc length continuous. Thus multiple control points or knots of multiplicity of the degree or greater force HyperMesh to modify the line. You can avoid these problems by breaking the single NURBS into two or more NURBS; this, in fact, is how HyperMesh handles it.
2. The above caveat implies that NURBS of degree 1 are always problematical. This is certainly the case; avoid them if possible.

This command is only valid after a call to `HMIN_startline()` and before the corresponding call to `HMIN_endline()`.

## HMIN\_writestraight()

Specifies the next segment in the current line as a straight line segment.

**Syntax**            `void HMIN_writestraight(double x1, double y1, double z1, double x2, double y2, double z2);`

*x1*                    The x coordinate of the start of the line.

*y1*                    The y coordinate of the start of the line.

*z1*                    The z coordinate of the start of the line.

*x2*                    The x coordinate of the end of the line.

*y2*                    The y coordinate of the end of the line.

*z2*                    The z coordinate of the end of the line.

**Returns**            Nothing.

**Comments**          This command is only valid after a call to `HMIN_startline()` and before the corresponding call to `HMIN_endline()`.

# Load Collectors

```
HMIN_loadcollector_write()
HMIN_load_writeacceleration()
HMIN_load_writeconstraint()
HMIN_load_writeflux()
HMIN_load_writeforce()
HMIN_load_writemoment()
HMIN_load_writepressure_face()
HMIN_load_writepressure_nodes()
HMIN_load_writetemperature()
HMIN_load_writetraction_face()
HMIN_load_writetraction_nodes()
HMIN_load_writevelocity()
HMIN_material_write()
HMIN_loadstep_write()
HMIN_loadstep_writeid()
```

## HMIN\_loadcollector\_write()

Writes a load collector to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**            `void HMIN_loadcollector_write(HM_entityidtype id, char * name, int color);`

|              |                                           |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>    | The ID of the load collector.             |
| <i>name</i>  | The name of the load collector.           |
| <i>color</i> | The color assigned to the load collector. |

**Returns**            Nothing.

## HMIN\_load\_writeacceleration()

Writes an acceleration to hmlib.

**Syntax**      `void HMIN_load_writeacceleration(HM_entityidtype id, unsigned char type, HM_entityidtype nodeid, HM_entityidtype systemid, double xcomp, double ycomp, double zcomp, HM_entityidtype loadcollectorid);`

|                        |                                                                 |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>              | The ID of the acceleration.                                     |
| <i>type</i>            | The type of the acceleration, a user-defined value.             |
| <i>nodeid</i>          | The ID of the node where the acceleration is applied.           |
| <i>systemid</i>        | The ID of the system in which the acceleration is applied.      |
| <i>xcomp</i>           | The x component of the acceleration.                            |
| <i>ycomp</i>           | The y component of the acceleration.                            |
| <i>zcomp</i>           | The z component of the acceleration.                            |
| <i>loadcollectorid</i> | The ID of the load collector to which the acceleration belongs. |

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_load\_writeconstraint()

Writes a constraint to hmlib.

**Syntax**      `void HMIN_load_writeconstraint(HM_entityidtype id, unsigned char type, HM_entityidtype nodeid, HM_entityidtype systemid, double components[6], HM_entityidtype loadcolid);`

|                      |                                                                                                               |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>            | The ID of the constraint.                                                                                     |
| <i>type</i>          | The type of the constraint, a user-defined value.                                                             |
| <i>nodeid</i>        | The ID of the node where the constraint is applied.                                                           |
| <i>systemid</i>      | The ID of the system in which the constraint is applied.                                                      |
| <i>components[6]</i> | The components of the constraints. If the node is to have no constraints, the value -999999.0 should be used. |
| <i>loadcolid</i>     | The ID of the load collector.                                                                                 |

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_load\_writeflux()

Writes a flux to `hmllib`.

**Syntax**      `void HMIN_load_writeflux(HM_entityidtype id, unsigned char type, HM_entityidtype nodeid, HM_entityidtype systemid, double flux, HM_entityidtype loadcollectorid);`

|                        |                                                       |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>              | The ID of the flux.                                   |
| <i>type</i>            | The type of the flux, a user-defined value.           |
| <i>nodeid</i>          | The ID of the node where the flux is applied.         |
| <i>systemid</i>        | The ID of the system in which the flux is applied.    |
| <i>flux</i>            | The flux to be applied.                               |
| <i>loadcollectorid</i> | The ID of the collector in which the flux is applied. |

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_load\_writeforce()

Writes a force to `hmllib`.

**Syntax**      `void HMIN_load_writeforce(HM_entityidtype id, unsigned char type, HM_entityidtype nodeid, HM_entityidtype systemid, double xcomp, double ycomp, double zcomp, HM_entityidtype loadcollectorid);`

|                        |                                                          |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>              | The ID of the force.                                     |
| <i>type</i>            | The type of the force, a user-defined value.             |
| <i>nodeid</i>          | The ID of the node where the force is applied.           |
| <i>systemid</i>        | The ID of the system in which the force is applied.      |
| <i>xcomp</i>           | The x component of the force.                            |
| <i>ycomp</i>           | The y component of the force.                            |
| <i>zcomp</i>           | The z component of the force.                            |
| <i>loadcollectorid</i> | The ID of the load collector to which the force belongs. |

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_load\_writemoment()

Writes a moment to hmlib.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_load\_writemoment(HM\_entityidtype id, unsigned char type, HM\_entityidtype nodeid, HM\_entityidtype systemid, double xcomp, double ycomp, double zcomp, HM\_entityidtype loadcollectorid);

|                        |                                                           |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>              | The ID of the moment.                                     |
| <i>type</i>            | The type of the moment, a user-defined value.             |
| <i>nodeid</i>          | The ID of the node where the moment is applied.           |
| <i>systemid</i>        | The ID of the system in which the moment is applied.      |
| <i>xcomp</i>           | The x component of the moment.                            |
| <i>ycomp</i>           | The y component of the moment.                            |
| <i>zcomp</i>           | The z component of the moment.                            |
| <i>loadcollectorid</i> | The ID of the load collector to which the moment belongs. |

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_load\_writepressure\_face()

Writes the pressure applied to an element to hmlib, given the element face.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_load\_writepressure\_face(HM\_entityidtype id, unsigned char type, HM\_entityidtype eid, HM\_entityidtype face, HM\_entityidtype systemid, double magnitude, HM\_entityidtype loadcolid);

|                  |                                                                   |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>        | The ID of the pressure.                                           |
| <i>type</i>      | The type of the pressure, a user-defined value.                   |
| <i>eid</i>       | The ID of the element to which the pressure should be applied.    |
| <i>face</i>      | The face of the element where the pressure should be applied.     |
| <i>systemid</i>  | The ID of the system in which the pressure should be applied.     |
| <i>magnitude</i> | The magnitude of the pressure.                                    |
| <i>loadcolid</i> | The ID of the load collector where the pressure should be placed. |

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_load\_writepressure\_nodes()

Writes the pressure applied to an element to `hmlib`, given the nodes that define the face where the pressure should be applied.

**Syntax**      `void HMIN_load_writepressure_nodes(HM_entityidtype id, unsigned char type, HM_entityidtype eid, HM_entityidtype nodes[4], HM_entityidtype systemid, double magnitude, HM_entityidtype loadcolid);`

|                  |                                                                      |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>        | The ID of the pressure.                                              |
| <i>type</i>      | The type of the pressure, a user-defined value.                      |
| <i>eid</i>       | The ID of the element to which the pressure should be applied.       |
| <i>nodes[4]</i>  | The nodes that define the face where the pressure should be applied. |
| <i>systemid</i>  | The ID of the system in which the pressure should be applied.        |
| <i>magnitude</i> | The magnitude of the pressure.                                       |
| <i>loadcolid</i> | The ID of the load collector where the pressure should be placed.    |

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_load\_writetemperature()

Writes a temperature to `hmlib`.

**Syntax**      `void HMIN_load_writetemperature(HM_entityidtype id, unsigned char type, HM_entityidtype nodeid, HM_entityidtype systemid, double temperature, HM_entityidtype loadcollectorid);`

|                        |                                                              |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>              | The ID of the temperature.                                   |
| <i>type</i>            | The type of the temperature, a user-defined value.           |
| <i>nodeid</i>          | The ID of the node where the temperature is applied.         |
| <i>systemid</i>        | The ID of the system in which the temperature is applied.    |
| <i>temperature</i>     | The temperature to be applied.                               |
| <i>loadcollectorid</i> | The ID of the collector in which the temperature is applied. |

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_load\_writetraction\_face()

Writes the tractive pressure applied to an element to hmlib, given the element face.

|                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>    | <pre>void HMIN_load_writetraction_face(HM_entityidtype id, unsigned char type, HM_entityidtype eid, HM_entityidtype face, HM_entityidtype systemid, double xcomp, double ycomp, double zcomp, double magnitude, HM_entityidtype loadcolid);</pre> |
| <i>id</i>        | The ID of the tractive pressure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <i>type</i>      | The type of the tractive pressure, a user-defined value.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <i>eid</i>       | The ID of the element in which the tractive pressure should be applied.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <i>face</i>      | The face of the element where the tractive pressure should be applied.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <i>systemid</i>  | The ID of the system in which the tractive pressure should be applied.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <i>xcomp</i>     | The x component of the vector.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <i>ycomp</i>     | The y component of the vector.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <i>zcomp</i>     | The z component of the vector.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <i>magnitude</i> | The magnitude of the pressure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <i>loadcolid</i> | The ID of the load collector where the tractive pressure should be placed.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Returns</b>   | Nothing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## HMIN\_load\_writetraction\_nodes()

Writes the tractive pressure applied to an element to `hmlib`, given the nodes that define the face where the pressure should be applied.

**Syntax**      `void HMIN_load_writetraction_nodes(HM_entityidtype id, unsigned char type, HM_entityidtype eid, HM_entityidtype nodes[4], HM_entityidtype systemid, double xcomp, double ycomp, double zcomp, double magnitude, HM_entityidtype loadcolid);`

|                  |                                                                               |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>        | The ID of the tractive pressure.                                              |
| <i>type</i>      | The type of the tractive pressure, a user-defined value.                      |
| <i>eid</i>       | The ID of the element in which the tractive pressure should be applied.       |
| <i>nodes[4]</i>  | The nodes that define the face where the tractive pressure should be applied. |
| <i>systemid</i>  | The ID of the system in which the tractive pressure should be applied.        |
| <i>xcomp</i>     | The x component of the vector.                                                |
| <i>ycomp</i>     | The y component of the vector.                                                |
| <i>zcomp</i>     | The z component of the vector.                                                |
| <i>magnitude</i> | The magnitude of the pressure.                                                |
| <i>loadcolid</i> | The ID of the load collector where the tractive pressure should be placed.    |

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_load\_writevelocity()

Writes a velocity to `hmlib`.

**Syntax**      `void HMIN_load_writevelocity(HM_entityidtype id, unsigned char type, HM_entityidtype nodeid, HM_entityidtype systemid, double xcomp, double ycomp, double zcomp, HM_entityidtype loadcollectorid);`

|                 |                                                        |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>       | The ID of the velocity.                                |
| <i>type</i>     | The type of the velocity, a user-defined value.        |
| <i>nodeid</i>   | The ID of the node where the velocity is applied.      |
| <i>systemid</i> | The ID of the system in which the velocity is applied. |
| <i>xcomp</i>    | The x component of the velocity.                       |
| <i>ycomp</i>    | The y component of the velocity.                       |

|                |                        |                                                             |
|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
|                | <i>zcomp</i>           | The z component of the velocity.                            |
|                | <i>loadcollectorid</i> | The ID of the load collector to which the velocity belongs. |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.               |                                                             |

## HMIN\_material\_write()

Writes a material to HyperMesh.

|                |                                                            |                           |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | void HMIN_material_write(HM_entityidtype id, char * name); |                           |
|                | <i>id</i>                                                  | The ID of the material.   |
|                | <i>name</i>                                                | The name of the material. |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                                   |                           |

## HMIN\_loadstep\_write()

Writes a loadstep to HyperMesh.

|                 |                                                                                                                               |                           |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | void HMIN_loadstep_write(HM_entityidtype id, char * name);                                                                    |                           |
|                 | <i>id</i>                                                                                                                     | The ID of the loadstep.   |
|                 | <i>name</i>                                                                                                                   | The name of the loadstep. |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                                                                                      |                           |
| <b>Comments</b> | HMIN_loadstep_writeid() must be called after using HMIN_loadstep_write() to put individual load collectors into the loadstep. |                           |

## HMIN\_loadstep\_writeid()

Writes the load collector into the specified loadstep.

|                 |                                                                                                                                |                                                              |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | void HMIN_loadstep_writeid(HM_entityidtype loadcollector);                                                                     |                                                              |
|                 | <i>loadcollector</i>                                                                                                           | The ID of the load collector to be included in the loadstep. |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                                                                                       |                                                              |
| <b>Comments</b> | HMIN_loadstep_write() must be called before using HMIN_loadstep_writeid() to put individual load collectors into the loadstep. |                                                              |

# Nodes

```
HMIN_associatenode()  
HMIN_node_flush()  
HMIN_node_free()  
HMIN_node_getfirstpointer()  
HMIN_node_getnextpointer()  
HMIN_node_getpointer()  
HMIN_node_store()  
HMIN_node_write()  
HMIN_node_writepointer()  
HMIN_outputblock_write()  
HMIN_outputblock_writeid()
```

## HMIN\_associatenode()

Associates a node to a surface.

|                |                                                                                                                             |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | <code>void HMIN_associatenode(HM_entityidtype id, HM_entityidtype surfid, int surfaceindex);</code>                         |
|                | <i>id</i> The ID of the node to be associated.                                                                              |
|                | <i>surfid</i> The ID of the surface to which the node is to be associated.                                                  |
|                | <i>surfaceindex</i> The index into the surface that identifies the specific geometric entity to which the node is attached. |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                                                                                                    |

## HMIN\_node\_flush()

Sends all the nodes stored in the buffer to HyperMesh.

|                |                                          |
|----------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | <code>void HMIN_node_flush(void);</code> |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                 |

## HMIN\_node\_free()

Frees the memory associated with nodes stored with HMIN\_node\_store().

**Syntax**            void HMIN\_node\_free(void)

**Returns**           Nothing.

## HMIN\_node\_getfirstpointer()

Retrieves the first pointer to a node.

**Syntax**            HMIN\_nodepointer HMIN\_node\_getfirstpointer(void);

**Returns**           The first node pointer.

**Comments**        This function is called to find the first pointer; subsequent node pointers are retrieved by calling HMIN\_node\_getnextpointer().

## HMIN\_node\_getnextpointer()

Retrieves the next pointer to a node.

**Syntax**            HMIN\_nodepointer HMIN\_node\_getnextpointer(void);

**Returns**           The next node pointer.

**Comments**        HMIN\_node\_getfirstpointer() must be called to retrieve the first pointer before using this function.

## HMIN\_node\_getpointer()

Retrieves the pointer to a node.

**Syntax**            HMIN\_nodepointer HMIN\_node\_getpointer(HM\_entityidtype id);

*id*                      The ID of the node.

**Returns**           The pointer to the node.

## HMIN\_node\_store()

Sets up a buffer to provide a work area for nodes before transferring them to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_node\_store(HM\_entityidtype id, int attributes, double cords[3], HM\_entityidtype superid, HM\_entityidtype systemid, HM\_entityidtype outputsystemid, HM\_entityidtype surfaceid, int surfaceindex);

|                       |                                                             |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>             | The ID of the node.                                         |
| <i>attributes</i>     | User-assigned value given the node.                         |
| <i>cords[3]</i>       | The coordinates of the node.                                |
| <i>superid</i>        | The ID of the super element of the node.                    |
| <i>systemid</i>       | The ID of the system in which the node is built.            |
| <i>outputsystemid</i> | The ID of the analysis system of the node.                  |
| <i>surfaceid</i>      | The ID of the surface.                                      |
| <i>surfaceindex</i>   | The index value that identifies an entity within a surface. |

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_node\_write()

Writes a node to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_node\_write(HM\_entityidtype id, double cords[3], HM\_entityidtype superid, HM\_entityidtype systemid, HM\_entityidtype outputsystemid, HM\_entityidtype surfaceid, int surfaceindex);

|                       |                                                             |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>             | The ID of the node.                                         |
| <i>cords[3]</i>       | The coordinates of the node.                                |
| <i>superid</i>        | The ID of the super element of the node.                    |
| <i>systemid</i>       | The ID of the system in which the node is built.            |
| <i>outputsystemid</i> | The ID of the analysis system of the node.                  |
| <i>surfaceid</i>      | The ID of the surface.                                      |
| <i>surfaceindex</i>   | The index value that identifies an entity within a surface. |

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_node\_writepointer()

Writes a node, accessed by the pointer to the node, to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**            `void HMIN_node_writepointer(HMIN_nodepointer nodeptr);`  
                      *nodeptr*            The pointer to the node to be written out.

**Returns**            Nothing.

## HMIN\_outputblock\_write()

Writes an outputblock to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**            `void HMIN_outputblock_write(HM_entityidtype id, char * name, char * entitytypename);`  
                      *id*                    The ID of the outputblock.  
                      *name*                The name of the outputblock.  
                      *entitytypename*    The entity type that the outputblock collects. This can be set to elements, nodes, components, systems, materials, or groups.

**Returns**            Nothing.

**Comments**        `HMIN_outputblock_writeid()` must be called after using `HMIN_outputblockwrite()` to put individual entities into the outputblock.

## HMIN\_outputblock\_writeid()

Writes the entity into the specified outputblock.

**Syntax**            `void HMIN_outputblock_writeid(HM_entityidtype entityid);`  
                      *entityid*            The ID of the entity to be included in the outputblock.

**Returns**            Nothing.

**Comments**        `HMIN_outputblock_write()` must be called before using `HMIN_outputblock_writeid()` to put individual entities into the set.

# Plots

```
HMIN_plot_findcurvelimits()  
HMIN_plot_write()  
HMIN_plot_writeaxis()  
HMIN_plot_writeborder()  
HMIN_plot_writebounds()  
HMIN_plot_writecurve()  
HMIN_plot_writegrid()  
HMIN_plot_writelabel()  
HMIN_plot_writelabels()  
HMIN_plot_writelegend()  
HMIN_plot_writesubtitle()  
HMIN_plot_writetitle()
```

## HMIN\_plot\_findcurvelimits()

Modifies the xy plot axis limits so that the curves on the xy plot are fully visible.

**Syntax**           HMIN\_plot\_findcurvelimits(char \*plotname)  
  
                  *plotname*       The name of an existing plot.

**Returns**           Nothing.

**Comments**       This command should be called after all curve IDs are passed for a given plot.

## HMIN\_plot\_write()

Writes a plot to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**           void HMIN\_plot\_write(HM\_entityidtype id, char \* name, int type);  
  
                  *id*               The ID of the plot.  
  
                  *name*            The name of the plot.  
  
                  *type*            The type of the plot. Set to 1.

**Returns**           Nothing.

# HMIN\_plot\_writeaxis()

Writes the plot axis information to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_plot\_writeaxis(int axistitlecolor, int axistitlefont, char \* xaxistitle, char \* xaxislabel, char \* yaxistitle, char \* yaxislabel, int xaxistype, int yaxistype, int xaxisgrids, int yaxisgrids, int xaxistics, int yaxistics, int xaxisdynamicrange, int yaxisdynamicrange, char xaxisformat, char yaxiisformat);

|                          |                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>axistitlecolor</i>    | The color to be used for the axis titles.                                                         |
| <i>axistitlefont</i>     | The font to be used for the axis titles (1 to 4).                                                 |
| <i>xaxistitle</i>        | The x axis title.                                                                                 |
| <i>xaxislabel</i>        | The x axis label.                                                                                 |
| <i>yaxistitle</i>        | The y axis title.                                                                                 |
| <i>yaxislabel</i>        | The y axis label.                                                                                 |
| <i>xaxistype</i>         | The format of the x axis. Use:<br><br>0      Decimal<br>1      Logarithmic<br>2      Decibel      |
| <i>yaxistype</i>         | The format of the y axis. Use:<br><br>0      Decimal<br>1      Logarithmic<br>2      Decibel      |
| <i>xaxisgrids</i>        | The number of grid marks per decade (logarithmic and decibel only).                               |
| <i>yaxisgrids</i>        | The number of grid marks per decade (logarithmic and decibel only).                               |
| <i>xaxistics</i>         | The number of tic marks per decade (logarithmic and decibel only).                                |
| <i>yaxistics</i>         | The number of tic marks per decade (logarithmic and decibel only).                                |
| <i>xaxisdynamicrange</i> | Dynamic range for (x,y) axis offsetting.                                                          |
| <i>yaxisdynamicrange</i> | Dynamic range for (x,y) axis offsetting.                                                          |
| <i>xaxisformat</i>       | Numeric format of axis values. Use:<br><br>a      Automatic<br>f      Fixed<br>e      Exponential |
| <i>yaxisformat</i>       | Numeric format of axis values. Use:<br><br>a      Automatic<br>f      Fixed<br>e      Exponential |

**Returns** Nothing.

## HMIN\_plot\_writeborder()

Writes the border of a plot to HyperMesh.

**Syntax** void HMIN\_plot\_writeborder(int borderon, int bordercolor, int borderwidth, int bordermargin, double borderxmin, double borderxmax, double borderymin, double borderymax);

|                     |                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>borderon</i>     | Indicates whether the border is on or off. Use:<br><br>1        If the border is on.<br><br>0        If the border is off. |
| <i>bordercolor</i>  | The color to be assigned to the border.                                                                                    |
| <i>borderwidth</i>  | The width to be assigned the border. Use:<br><br>0        For a thick border.<br><br>3        For a thin border.           |
| <i>bordermargin</i> | The margin of the border in pixels.                                                                                        |
| <i>borderxmin</i>   | The x value of the upper left plot window border.                                                                          |
| <i>borderxmax</i>   | The x value of the lower right plot window border.                                                                         |
| <i>borderymin</i>   | The y value of the upper left plot window border.                                                                          |
| <i>borderymax</i>   | The y value of the lower right plot window border.                                                                         |

**Returns** Nothing.

**Comments** The values allowed for the x and y coordinates used for border minimums and maximums range from (0.0, 0.0) to (1.0, 1.0).

## HMIN\_plot\_writebounds()

Writes the bounds of the plot to HyperMesh. Allows you to show specific sections of the plot.

**Syntax** void HMIN\_plot\_writebounds(double xmin, double xmax, double ymin, double ymax);

|             |                                            |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <i>xmin</i> | The x value of the lower left axis range.  |
| <i>xmax</i> | The x value of the upper right axis range. |
| <i>ymin</i> | The y value of the lower left axis range.  |
| <i>ymax</i> | The y value of the upper right axis range. |

**Returns** Nothing.

## HMIN\_plot\_writecurve()

Writes a curve that should be assigned to a plot to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**            void HMIN\_plot\_writecurve(HM\_entityidtype curveid);  
                      *curveid*            The ID of the curve.

**Returns**            Nothing.

## HMIN\_plot\_writegrid()

Writes the grid information of a plot to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**            void HMIN\_plot\_writegrid(int gridlines, double gridxincrement, double  
                      gridyinincrement, int mindivisions, int maxdivisions, int gridcolor, int gridxlabel, int  
                      gridylabel, int gridwidth);

*gridlines*            Determines if the grid lines are shown. Use:

1            If grid lines are on.

0            If grid lines are off.

*gridxincrement*      The increment size of grid lines on the x axis.

*gridyinincrement*    The increment size of grid lines on the y axis.

*mindivisions*        The minimum number of grid divisions allowed.

*maxdivisions*        The maximum number of grid divisions allowed.

*gridcolor*            The color of the grid lines.

*gridxlabel*           The x grid label frequency.

*gridylabel*          The y grid label frequency.

*gridwidth*           The width of the grid lines in pixels. Use:

1            For thick grid lines.

3            For thin grid lines.

**Returns**            Nothing.

## HMIN\_plot\_writelabel()

Writes the plot label information to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**            void HMIN\_plot\_writelabels(char \* label, int labelcolor, int labelfont);

*label*                The label of the plot.

*labelcolor*          The color of the label.

*labelfont*            The font to be used to display the label (1 to 4).

**Returns**            Nothing.

## HMIN\_plot\_writelabels()

Writes the axis label information to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**            void HMIN\_plot\_writelabels(int labelsformat, int labelsplaces, int labelscolor, int labelfont, int margin);

*labelsformat*        The format of the labels. Use:

0                    If the format is integer.

1                    If the format is real.

*labelsplaces*        The number of places to be used for the label.

*labelscolor*          The color to be used for the labels.

*labelfont*            The font to be used for the labels (1 to 4).

*margin*                The margin between the labels and the plot grid lines in pixels.

**Returns**            Nothing.

## HMIN\_plot\_writelegend()

Writes the plot legend information to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**        `void HMIN_plot_writelegend(int legendon, double legendxloc, double legendyloc, int legendfont, int legendidson);`

|                    |                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>legendon</i>    | Determines if the legend is shown. Use:<br><br>1        If the legend is on.<br><br>0        If the legend is off.                |
| <i>legendxloc</i>  | The x location where the legend should be located.                                                                                |
| <i>legendyloc</i>  | The y location where the legend should be located.                                                                                |
| <i>legendfont</i>  | The font size to be used for the legend (1 to 4).                                                                                 |
| <i>legendidson</i> | Determines if the legend IDs are shown. Use:<br><br>1        If the legend IDs are on.<br><br>0        If the legend IDs are off. |

**Returns**        Nothing.

## HMIN\_plot\_writesubtitle()

Writes the plot subtitle information to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**        `void HMIN_plot_writesubtitle(char * subtitle, int subtitlecolor, int subtitlefont);`

|                      |                                                       |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>subtitle</i>      | The subtitle of the plot.                             |
| <i>subtitlecolor</i> | The color of the subtitle.                            |
| <i>subtitlefont</i>  | The font to be used to display the subtitle (1 to 4). |

**Returns**        Nothing.

## HMIN\_plot\_writetitle()

Writes the plot title information to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**            void HMIN\_plot\_writetitle(char \* title, int titlecolor, int titlefont);

|                   |                                                    |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <i>title</i>      | The title of the plot.                             |
| <i>titlecolor</i> | The color of the title.                            |
| <i>titlefont</i>  | The font to be used to display the title (1 to 4). |

**Returns**            Nothing.

## Properties

HMIN\_property\_write()

## HMIN\_property\_write()

Writes a property to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**            void HMIN\_property\_write(HM\_entityidtype id, char \* name, HM\_entityidtype materialid);

|                   |                                  |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>         | The ID of the property.          |
| <i>name</i>       | The name of the property.        |
| <i>materialid</i> | The material ID of the property. |

**Returns**            Nothing.

## Rigid Walls

HMIN\_rigidwall\_write()  
HMIN\_rigidwall\_writegeometry\_cylinder()  
HMIN\_rigidwall\_writegeometry\_madymo()  
HMIN\_rigidwall\_writegeometry\_plane()  
HMIN\_rigidwall\_writegeometry\_prism()  
HMIN\_rigidwall\_writegeometry\_sphere()  
HMIN\_rigidwall\_writemotion()

## HMIN\_rigidwall\_write()

Writes a basic rigid wall to Hypermesh.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <code>HMIN_rigidwall_write(HM_entityidtype id, double basex, double basey, double basez, double normalx, double normaly, double normalz);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                 | <i>id</i> The ID of the rigid wall.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                 | <i>basex, basey, basez</i> (x, y, z) locations of base node.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                 | <i>normalx, normaly, normalz</i> (x, y, z) locations used to calculate the vector for the rigid wall.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Comments</b> | <p>This command must be preceded by a <code>HMIN_group_write()</code> command with the same ID.</p> <p><math>\text{normalx}</math> should be equivalent to <math>\text{basex} + \hat{i}</math>, <math>\text{normaly}</math> should be equivalent to <math>\text{basey} + \hat{j}</math>, and <math>\text{normalz}</math> should be equivalent to <math>\text{basez} + \hat{k}</math>. This function was designed to be passed the values from the LS-DYNA3D *RIGIDWALL card without the values being modified.</p> |

## HMIN\_rigidwall\_writegeometry\_cylinder()

Writes a MADYMO coupling definition of a rigid wall.

|                 |                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <code>HMIN_rigidwall_writegeometry_cylinder(HM_entityidtype id, double radius, double lengthz)</code>                               |
|                 | <i>id</i> The ID of the rigid wall.                                                                                                 |
|                 | <i>radius</i> The radius of the cylinder.                                                                                           |
|                 | <i>lengthz</i> The length of the cylinder.                                                                                          |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Comments</b> | <p>This command must be preceded by a <code>HMIN_rigidwall_write()</code> command. The ID must refer to an existing rigid wall.</p> |

## HMIN\_rigidwall\_writegeometry\_madymo()

Writes a cylinder definition of a rigid wall.

**Syntax**      HMIN\_rigidwall\_writegeometry\_madymo(HM\_entityidtype id, int ellipse, int madymoid)

*id*                      The ID of the rigid wall.

*ellipse*                Flag to determine geometry. Use:

                                    0        For plane.

                                    1        For ellipse.

*madymoid*            The ID of the plane or ellipse.

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_rigidwall\_writegeometry\_plane()

Writes a planar definition of a rigid wall.

**Syntax**      HMIN\_rigidwall\_writegeometry\_plane(HM\_entityidtype id, unsigned char finite, double xaxisx, double xaxisy, double xaxisz, double lengthx, double lengthy)

*id*                      The ID of the rigid wall.

*finite*                    A flag for finite geometry.

*xaxisx, xaxisy, xaxisz*    x, y, z locations used to calculate the local x axis.

*lengthx, lengthy*        local x and y length of the rigid wall.

**Returns**      Nothing.

**Comments**    This command must be preceded by the HMIN\_rigidwall\_write() command. The ID must refer to an existing rigid wall.

                 xaxisx, xaxisy, and xaxisz relate to the base values of the rigid wall in the same way as normalx, normaly, and normalz relate to the base in HMIN\_rigidwall\_write().

## HMIN\_rigidwall\_writegeometry\_prism()

Writes a prism definition of a rigid wall.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                                                           |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | HMIN_rigidwall_writegeometry_prism(HM_entityidtype id, unsigned char finite, double xaxisx, double xaxisy, double xaxisz, double lengthx, double lengthy, double lengthz) |  |                                                           |
|                 | <i>id</i>                                                                                                                                                                 |  | The ID of the rigid wall.                                 |
|                 | <i>finite</i>                                                                                                                                                             |  | A flag for finite geometry.                               |
|                 | <i>xaxisx, xaxisy, xaxisz</i>                                                                                                                                             |  | The x, y, z locations used to calculate the local x axis. |
|                 | <i>lengthx, lengthy, lengthz</i>                                                                                                                                          |  | The local x, y and z length of the rigid wall.            |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                                                           |
| <b>Comments</b> | This command must be preceded by the HMIN_rigidwall_write() command. The ID must refer to an existing rigid wall.                                                         |  |                                                           |
|                 | xaxisx, xaxisy, and xaxisz relate to the base values of the rigid wall in the same way as normalx, normaly, and normalz relate to the base in HMIN_rigidwall_write().     |  |                                                           |

## HMIN\_rigidwall\_writegeometry\_sphere()

Writes a sphere definition of a rigid wall.

|                 |                                                                                                                   |  |                           |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | HMIN_rigidwall_writegeometry_sphere(HM_entityidtype id, double radius);                                           |  |                           |
|                 | <i>id</i>                                                                                                         |  | The ID of the rigid wall. |
|                 | <i>radius</i>                                                                                                     |  | The radius of the sphere. |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                                                                          |  |                           |
| <b>Comments</b> | This command must be preceded by the HMIN_rigidwall_write() command. The ID must refer to an existing rigid wall. |  |                           |

## HMIN\_rigidwall\_writemotion()

Writes a motion definition of a rigid wall.

**Syntax** HMIN\_rigidwall\_writemotion(HM\_entityidtype id, unsigned char motiontype, double xcomp, double ycomp, double zcomp);

*id* The ID of the rigid wall.

*motiontype* The type of motion. Use:

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| 0 | None         |
| 1 | Velocity     |
| 2 | Displacement |

*xcomp, ycomp, zcomp* The x, y, z components of motion.

**Returns** Nothing.

**Comments** This command must be preceded by the HMIN\_rigidwall\_write() command. The ID must refer to an existing rigid wall.

## HMIN\_rigidwall\_writenode()

Writes a basic rigid wall to Hypermesh.

**Syntax** HMIN\_rigidwall\_writenode(HM\_entityidtype id, HM\_entityidtype nodeid, normalx, double normaly, double normalz);

*id* The ID of the rigid wall.

*nodeid* The ID of the base node.

*normalx, normaly, normalz* (x, y, z) locations used to calculate the vector for the rigid wall.

**Returns** Nothing.

**Comments** This command must be preceded by a HMIN\_group\_write() command with the same ID.

## Sets

HMIN\_set\_write()

HMIN\_set\_writeid()

## HMIN\_set\_write()

Writes a set to HyperMesh.

|                 |                                                                                                         |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <code>void HMIN_set_write(HM_entityidtype id, char * name, int color, char * entitytypename);</code>    |
|                 | <i>id</i> The ID of the set.                                                                            |
|                 | <i>name</i> The name of the set.                                                                        |
|                 | <i>color</i> The color to be assigned to the set.                                                       |
|                 | <i>entitytypename</i> The entity type that the set collects. This can be set to elements or nodes.      |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                                                                |
| <b>Comments</b> | HMIN_set_writeid() must be called after using HMIN_set_write() to put individual entities into the set. |

## HMIN\_set\_writeid()

Writes the entity into the specified set.

|                 |                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <code>void HMIN_set_writeid(HM_entityidtype entityid);</code>                                            |
|                 | <i>entityid</i> The ID of the entity to be included in the set.                                          |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                                                                 |
| <b>Comments</b> | HMIN_set_write() must be called before using HMIN_set_writeid() to put individual entities into the set. |

## Surfaces

```
HMIN_start_trim_line()
HMIN_end_trim_line()
HMIN_startsurf()
HMIN_endsurf()
HMIN_start_object_line()
HMIN_start_parameter_line()
HMIN_surface_writefixedpoint()
HMIN_writealtline()
HMIN_writealtpoint()
HMIN_writealtsurface()
```

```
HMIN_writegeomdata()
HMIN_writenURBSsurface()
HMIN_writeplane()
HMIN_writesurfsat()
```

## HMIN\_start\_trim\_line()

Signals the start of a trimming line.

**Syntax**            void HMIN\_start\_trim\_line (int outer, int preference);

**Syntax**            void HMIN\_start\_trim\_line(int outer, int preference);

*outer*                1, if this is the outer trimming loop of the current surface; otherwise, 0.

*preference*          Determines the type of trimming. Use:

0                    No preference.

1                    Object space trimming preferred.

2                    Parameter space trimming preferred.

This is currently ignored by HyperMesh. It is here so that when object space trimming of NURBS is provided, this useful information is provided.

**Returns**            Nothing.

**Comments**          A trimming line consists of the start signal (this command), followed by a parameter space line, an object space line (or both), and then the end signal.

It is presumed that the parameter space line represents the object space line in the parameter space of the surface.

This command is only valid after a call to HMIN\_startsurf( ) and before the corresponding call to HMIN\_endsurf( ).

## HMIN\_end\_trim\_line()

Signals the end of a trimming line.

**Syntax**            void HMIN\_end\_trim\_line(void);

**Returns**            Nothing.

**Comments**          This command is only valid after a call to HMIN\_startsurf( ), without an intervening call to HMIN\_endsurf( ).

## HMIN\_startsurf()

Signals the beginning of a surface.

**Syntax**            `void HMIN_startsurf(HM_entityidtype id, double tolerance, double ptolerance, HM_entityidtype componentid);`

*id*                    The ID of the surface.

*tolerance*            The tolerance to which you have created the surface. Two points less than this distance apart are considered the same point.

*ptolerance*            The tolerance for the parameter space on this surface. Two points less than this distance apart in parameter space are considered the same point.

*componentid*        The ID of the collector where the surface should be placed.

**Returns**            Nothing.

## HMIN\_endsurf()

Signals the end of a surface.

**Syntax**            `void HMIN_endsurf(void);`

**Returns**            Nothing.

## HMIN\_start\_object\_line()

Signals the start of an object space line.

**Syntax**            `void HMIN_start_object_line(void);`

**Returns**            Nothing.

**Comments**        This command operates identically to `HMIN_startline()`, but is used for trimming lines. It should be followed by one or more segments, and `HMIN_endline()`.

                  This command is only valid after a call to `HMIN_start_trim_line()` and before the corresponding call to `HMIN_end_trim_line()`.

## HMIN\_start\_parameter\_line()

Signals the start of a parameter space line.

**Syntax**            void HMIN\_start\_parameter\_line(void);

**Returns**            Nothing.

**Comments**        This command operates identically to HMIN\_startline(), but is used for trimming lines. It should be followed by one or more segments, and a HMIN\_endline().

Parameter space lines should have Z = 0 throughout.

This command is only valid after a call to HMIN\_start\_trim\_line() and before the corresponding call to HMIN\_end\_trim\_line().

## HMIN\_surface\_writefixedpoint()

Writes a fixed meshing point for a surface.

**Syntax**            HMIN\_surface\_writefixedpoint (double x, double y, double z, int suppressed)

x, y, z              Location of the fixed point.

*suppressed*        0 means this is where a vertex or meshing fixed point would not automatically appear, but should be added.

1 means this is where a vertex would have been placed, but should be omitted.

**Comments**        The command, HMIN\_writesurfsat() must be called before using HMIN\_surface\_writefixedpoint() to put fixed mesh points upon a surface.

## HMIN\_writealtline()

**Syntax**            HMIN\_writealtline(HM\_entityidtype id, HM\_entityidtypecollectorid, HM\_entityidtype geomid)

*id*                    The ID of the line.

*collectorid*        The ID of the collector where the line should be placed.

*geomid*              The internal database reference to connect up the line with its representation in the Altair geometry database

**Returns**            Nothing.

## HMIN\_writealtpoint()

|                |                                                                                                                               |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | HMIN_writealtpoint(HM_entityidtype id, HM_entityidtype collectorid, HM_entityidtype geomid)                                   |
|                | <i>id</i> The ID of the point.                                                                                                |
|                | <i>collectorid</i> The ID of the collector where the point should be placed.                                                  |
|                | <i>geomid</i> The internal database reference to connect up the point with its representation in the Altair geometry database |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                                                                                                      |

## HMIN\_writealtsurface()

|                |                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | HMIN_writealtsurface(HM_entityidtype id, HM_entityidtype collectorid, HM_entityidtype geomid)                                   |
|                | <i>id</i> The ID of the surface.                                                                                                |
|                | <i>collectorid</i> The ID of the collector where the surface should be placed.                                                  |
|                | <i>geomid</i> The internal database reference to connect up the surface with its representation in the Altair geometry database |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                                                                                                        |

## HMIN\_writegeomdata()

Writes the location of an Altair geometry database in a file. The database must be in the internal format used by the template output command `*writegeometry()`.

|                |                                                                                                 |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | void HMIN_writegeomdata(char * filename, long pos, int prefix_len);                             |
|                | <i>filename</i> The name of the file that contains the SAT surface.                             |
|                | <i>pos</i> The offset into the file.                                                            |
|                | <i>prefix_len</i> The number of characters to ignore at the beginning of each line in the file. |
|                | <i>id</i> The ID of the surface.                                                                |
|                | <i>componentid</i> The component ID into which the surface should be placed.                    |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                                                                        |

# HMIN\_writeNURBSsurface()

Specifies the information for a NURBS surface.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_writeNURBSsurface(unsigned int degree\_u, unsigned int degree\_v, unsigned int number\_pts\_u, unsigned int number\_pts\_v, double \* points, double \* weights, unsigned int number\_knots\_u, double \* knots\_u, unsigned int number\_knots\_v, double \* knots\_v, double start\_u, double end\_u, double start\_v, double end\_v);

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>degree_u</i>       | The degree of the NURBS surface in the u direction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <i>degree_v</i>       | The degree of the NURBS surface in the v direction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <i>number_pts_u</i>   | The size of the control point array in the u direction.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <i>number_pts_v</i>   | The size of the control point array in the v direction.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <i>points</i>         | The control points, in the form X1, Y1, Z1, X2, Y2, Z2, and so on; the list should vary first in the u direction. (That is, the index of the X value of point [u, v] is (v * number_pts_u + u) * 3.) There should be number_pts_u * number_pts_v * 3 doubles here. |
| <i>weights</i>        | If the NURBS is rational, this is the weight given to each control point, in the same order as the control points. If the NURBS is polynomial, a null pointer should be passed in.                                                                                 |
| <i>number_knots_u</i> | The number of knots in the NURBS's controlling u-knot sequence.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <i>knots_u</i>        | The u-knot sequence.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <i>number_knots_v</i> | The number of knots in the NURBS's controlling v-knot sequence.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <i>knots_v</i>        | The v-knot sequence.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <i>start_u</i>        | The u parameter value at the start of the portion of the surface under consideration.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <i>end_u</i>          | The u parameter value at the end of the portion of the surface under consideration.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <i>start_v</i>        | The v parameter value at the start of the portion of the surface under consideration.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <i>end_v</i>          | The v parameter value at the end of the portion of the surface under consideration.                                                                                                                                                                                |

**Returns**      Nothing.

**Comments**      A detailed description of the structure and meaning of NURBS surfaces is found in the *Altair HyperMesh 3.0 User's Manual*.

The NURBS format is very versatile. HyperMesh attempts to understand all NURBS surfaces, but you can ensure more accurate results and faster processing time by following these guidelines:

HyperMesh requires that its surfaces be C1 continuous. Thus multiple knots of multiplicity of the degree or greater force HyperMesh to modify the surfaces.

In particular, if one of the knot sequences has a knot with multiplicity greater than the degree of the surface in that direction, HyperMesh removes the resulting gap in the surface by averaging the points on each side of the gap.

If one of the knot sequences has a knot with multiplicity equal to the degree of the surface in that direction, HyperMesh attempts to remove a knot and a row or column of control points. If this would result in a change in the surface of greater than tolerance, HyperMesh is forced to break the surface into two or more faces. Such surfaces cannot be trimmed.

Multiple control points with multiplicity of the surface's degree or greater are not detected by HyperMesh at this time. Using them is not advised.

Parameterization on a surface should be relatively even. Arc length parameterization would be ideal, but it is not always possible.

Currently HyperMesh requires parameter space lines to trim NURBS surfaces. However, it is advisable to send object space lines as well; if then HyperMesh is unable to trim the surface, the object space lines are created in HyperMesh, and you may be able to trim the surface by hand with these lines, or re-create the surface from scratch.

This command is only valid after a call to `HMIN_startsurf()` and before the corresponding call to `HMIN_endsurf()`. Any trimming lines must be sent before the surface is sent.

## HMIN\_writeplane()

Specifies the information for a plane.

**Syntax**            `void HMIN_writeplane(double bx, double by, double bz, double nx, double ny, double nz);`

|           |                                                               |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>bx</i> | The x coordinate of the base of the plane.                    |
| <i>by</i> | The y coordinate of the base of the plane.                    |
| <i>bz</i> | The z coordinate of the base of the plane.                    |
| <i>nx</i> | The x coordinate of the vector indicating the plane's normal. |
| <i>ny</i> | The y coordinate of the vector indicating the plane's normal. |
| <i>nz</i> | The z coordinate of the vector indicating the plane's normal. |

**Returns**            Nothing.

**Comments**        Unlike a NURBS surface, a plane must be trimmed.

HyperMesh requires object space trimming lines to trim a plane. Parameter space trimming lines are ignored - indeed, no parameter space is defined by the plane.

This command is only valid after a call to `HMIN_startsurf()` and before the corresponding call to `HMIN_endsurf()`. Any trimming lines must be sent before the surface is sent.

## HMIN\_writesurfsat()

Writes the location of a surface in SAT format within a file.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_writesurfsat(char \* filename, long pos, int prefix\_len, HM\_entityidtype id, HM\_entityidtype componentid);

|                    |                                                                               |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>filename</i>    | The name of the file that contains the SAT surface.                           |
| <i>pos</i>         | The offset into the file.                                                     |
| <i>prefix_len</i>  | The number of characters to ignore at the beginning of each line in the file. |
| <i>id</i>          | The ID of the surface.                                                        |
| <i>componentid</i> | The component ID into which the surface should be placed.                     |

**Returns**      Nothing.

## System Collectors

HMIN\_systemcollector\_write()

## HMIN\_systemcollector\_write()

Writes a system collector to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_systemcollector\_write(HM\_entityidtype id, char \* name, int color);

|              |                                                   |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>    | The ID of the system collector.                   |
| <i>name</i>  | The name of the system collector.                 |
| <i>color</i> | The color to be assigned to the system collector. |

**Returns**      Nothing.

# Systems

```
HMIN_system_flush()  
HMIN_system_free()  
HMIN_system_getfirstpointer()  
HMIN_system_getnextpointer()  
HMIN_system_getpointer()  
HMIN_system_getstored()  
HMIN_system_store()  
HMIN_system_write()  
HMIN_system_writeangle()  
HMIN_system_writeatnode()  
HMIN_system_writeinput()  
HMIN_system_writeoutput()  
HMIN_system_writepointer()
```

## HMIN\_system\_flush()

Sends the systems stored in the buffer to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**            void HMIN\_system\_flush(void);

**Returns**           Nothing.

## HMIN\_system\_free()

Frees the memory associated with systems stored with HMIN\_system\_store().

**Syntax**            void HMIN\_systems\_free(void)

**Returns**           Nothing.

## HMIN\_system\_getfirstpointer()

Retrieves the first pointer to a system.

**Syntax**            HMIN\_systempointer HMIN\_system\_getfirstpointer(void);

**Returns**           The pointer to the first system.

**Comments**        This function is called to find the first pointer; subsequent system pointers are retrieved by calling HMIN\_system\_getnextpointer().

## HMIN\_system\_getnextpointer()

Retrieves the next pointer to a system.

**Syntax** HMIN\_systempointer HMIN\_system\_getnextpointer(void);

**Returns** The next pointer to a system.

**Comments** HMIN\_system\_getfirstpointer() must be called to retrieve the first pointer before using this function.

## HMIN\_system\_getpointer()

Retrieves the pointer to a system.

**Syntax** HMIN\_systempointer HMIN\_system\_getpointer(HM\_entityidtype id);

*id* The ID of the system.

**Returns** The pointer to the system.

## HMIN\_system\_getstored()

Retrieves the number of stored systems.

**Syntax** int HMIN\_system\_getstored(void);

**Returns** The number of stored systems.

## HMIN\_system\_store()

Sets up a buffer to provide a work area for systems before transferring them to HyperMesh.

**Syntax** void HMIN\_system\_store(HM\_entityidtype id, int attributes, int type, HM\_entityidtype systemid, double axis[3][3], double origin[3], HM\_entityidtype systemcollectorid);

*id* The ID of the system.

*attributes* Value defined by you.

*type* The type of the system.

0 For a Cartesian system.

1 For a cylindrical system.

2 For a spherical system.

*systemid* The ID of the system where it is defined.

|                |                          |                                      |
|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                | <i>axis[3][3]</i>        | The axes of the coordinate system.   |
|                | <i>origin[3]</i>         | The origin of the coordinate system. |
|                | <i>Systemcollectorid</i> | The ID of the system collector.      |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                 |                                      |

## HMIN\_system\_write()

Writes a system to HyperMesh.

|                |                                                                                                                                                   |                                      |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | void HMIN_system_write(HM_entityidtype id, int type, HM_entityidtype systemid, double axis[3][3], double origin[3], HM_entityidtype systemcolid); |                                      |
|                | <i>id</i>                                                                                                                                         | The ID of the system.                |
|                | <i>type</i>                                                                                                                                       | The type of the system.              |
|                | 0                                                                                                                                                 | For a Cartesian system.              |
|                | 1                                                                                                                                                 | For a cylindrical system.            |
|                | 2                                                                                                                                                 | For a spherical system.              |
|                | <i>systemid</i>                                                                                                                                   | The ID of the system to be defined.  |
|                | <i>axis[3][3]</i>                                                                                                                                 | The axes of the coordinate system.   |
|                | <i>origin[3]</i>                                                                                                                                  | The origin of the coordinate system. |
|                | <i>systemcolid</i>                                                                                                                                | The ID of the system collector.      |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                                                                                                                          |                                      |

## HMIN\_system\_writeangle()

Transforms a system based on angles.

|                 |                                                                                                                                              |                                                            |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | void HMIN_system_writeangle(HM_entityidtype id, double angles[3]);                                                                           |                                                            |
|                 | <i>id</i>                                                                                                                                    | The ID of the system.                                      |
|                 | <i>angles[3]</i>                                                                                                                             | The angles by which the system is going to be transformed. |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                                                                                                     |                                                            |
| <b>Comments</b> | This function is available to support the ANSYS user-interface. Consult the ANSYS manual for more information on the location of the angles. |                                                            |

## HMIN\_system\_writeatnode()

Creates a system at a node.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_system\_writeatnode(HM\_entityidtype id, int type, HM\_entityidtype systemid, double axis[3][3], HM\_entityidtype nodeid, HM\_entityidtype systemcollectorid);

|                          |                                                    |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>                | The ID of the system.                              |
| <i>type</i>              | The type of the system.                            |
|                          | 0      For a Cartesian system.                     |
|                          | 1      For a cylindrical system.                   |
|                          | 2      For a spherical system.                     |
| <i>systemid</i>          | The ID of the system in which the system is built. |
| <i>axis[3][3]</i>        | The axes of the coordinate system.                 |
| <i>nodeid</i>            | The ID of the node where it is defined.            |
| <i>Systemcollectorid</i> | The ID of the system collector.                    |

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_system\_writeinput()

Defines an entity in another system after you have read in and transformed the entity in HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_system\_writeinput(int type, HM\_entityidtype id, HM\_entityidtype systemid);

|                 |                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>type</i>     | The type of entity. Assign:<br><br>HM_ENTITYTYPE_SYSTS for systems.<br><br>HM_ENTITYTYPE_LOADS for loads.<br><br>HM_ENTITYTYPE_NODES for nodes. |
| <i>id</i>       | The ID of the entity.                                                                                                                           |
| <i>systemid</i> | The ID assigned to the input system of the entity.                                                                                              |

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_system\_writeoutput()

Sets the output system ID for an entity after you have read in and transformed the entity in HyperMesh.

**Syntax**            `void HMIN_system_writeoutput(int type, HM_entityidtype id, HM_entityidtype systemid);`

*type*                The type of entity. The only valid type is HM\_ENTITYTYPE\_NODES.

*id*                  The ID of the entity.

*systemid*           The ID assigned to the output system of the entity.

**Returns**           Nothing.

## HMIN\_system\_writepointer()

Writes a system, accessed by a pointer to the system, to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**            `void HMIN_system_writepointer(HMIN_systempointer systemptr);`

*systemptr*           A pointer to the system to be written to HyperMesh.

**Returns**           Nothing.

## Titles

`HMIN_title_write()`

`HMIN_title_writeanchor()`

`HMIN_title_writeborder()`

## HMIN\_title\_write()

Writes a title to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**            `void HMIN_title_write(HM_entityidtype id, char * name, int color, int font, char * text);`

*id*                  The ID of the title.

*name*                The name of the title.

*color*                The color to be used for the title.

*font*                The font to be used for the title. Fonts range from small to large (1 - 4).

*text*                The text to be included in the title.

**Returns**           Nothing.

## HMIN\_title\_writeanchor()

Writes the anchor for a title to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      HMIN\_title\_writeanchor(int anchorpoint, double anchorangle, double distance, char \* entitytypename, HM\_entityidtype entityid);

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>anchorpoint</i>    | Identifies the corner of the title that is used as the anchor point.<br>Use the setting:<br><br>0      To use the lower left corner as the anchor point.<br><br>1      To use the upper left corner as the anchor point.<br><br>2      To use the upper right corner as the anchor point.<br><br>3      To use the lower right corner as the anchor point. |
| <i>anchorangle</i>    | The angle relative to a vertical line running through the entity and the title lead.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <i>distance</i>       | The distance from the entity to the anchor point.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <i>entitytypename</i> | The name of the entity to which the title is attached.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <i>entityid</i>       | The ID of the entity to which the title is attached.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_title\_writeborder()

Writes the border of a title to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_title\_writeborder(int borderon, int bordercolor, int borderwidth, double borderxmin, double borderxmax, double borderymin, double borderymax);

|                    |                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>borderon</i>    | Indicates whether the border is on or off.<br><br>0      If the border is off.<br><br>1      If the border is on. |
| <i>bordercolor</i> | The color to be assigned to the border.                                                                           |
| <i>borderwidth</i> | The width to be assigned to the border.<br><br>1      For a thick border.<br><br>3      For a thin border.        |
| <i>borderxmin</i>  | The x value of the upper left plot window.                                                                        |
| <i>borderxmax</i>  | The x value of the lower right plot window.                                                                       |
| <i>borderymin</i>  | The y value of the upper left plot window.                                                                        |

|                 |                                                                                                                 |                                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|                 | <i>borderymax</i>                                                                                               | The y value of the lower right plot window. |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                                                                        |                                             |
| <b>Comments</b> | The values allowed for the x and y coordinates used for border minimums and maximums range from (0,0) to (1,1). |                                             |

## Vector Collectors

HMIN\_vectorcollector\_write()

### HMIN\_vectorcollector\_write()

Writes a vector collector to HyperMesh.

|                |                                                                             |                                           |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | void HMIN_vectorcollector_write(HM_entityidtype id, char *name, int color); |                                           |
|                | <i>id</i>                                                                   | The ID of the vector collector.           |
|                | <i>name</i>                                                                 | The name of the vector collector.         |
|                | <i>color</i>                                                                | The color assigned to the load collector. |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                                                    |                                           |

## Vectors

HMIN\_vector\_write()

HMIN\_vector\_write\_twonodes()

HMIN\_vector\_writecomponents()

### HMIN\_vector\_write()

Writes a vector entity to HyperMesh.

|                |                                                                                                                                     |                                                     |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | void HMIN_vector_write(HM_entityidtype id, HM_entityidtype basenode, double axis[3], double magnitude, HM_entityidtype collectorid) |                                                     |
|                | <i>id</i>                                                                                                                           | The ID of the vector.                               |
|                | <i>basenode</i>                                                                                                                     | The ID of the node to which the vector is attached. |
|                | <i>axis[3]</i>                                                                                                                      | The direction components of the vector [i,j,k].     |
|                | <i>magnitude</i>                                                                                                                    | The magnitude of the vector.                        |
|                | <i>collectorid</i>                                                                                                                  | The ID of the vector collector.                     |
|                | <i>systemid</i>                                                                                                                     | The ID of the system associated with the vector.    |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                                                                                                            |                                                     |

## HMIN\_vector\_write\_twonodes()

Writes a vector entity created using the two-node method to HyperMesh.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_vector\_write\_twonodes(HM\_entityidtype id, HM\_entityidtype basenode, HM\_entityidtype farnode, HM\_entityidtype collectorid)

|                    |                                          |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>          | The ID of the vector.                    |
| <i>basenode</i>    | The ID of the basenode of the vector.    |
| <i>farnode</i>     | The ID of the second node of the vector. |
| <i>collectorid</i> | The ID of the vector collector.          |

**Returns**      Nothing.

## HMIN\_vector\_writecomponents()

Writes a vector entity to HyperMesh and creates a new node at the base coordinates.

**Syntax**      void HMIN\_vector\_write(HM\_entityidtype id, double base[3] double axis[3], double magnitude, HM\_entityidtype collectorid)

|                    |                                         |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>          | The ID of the vector.                   |
| <i>base [3]</i>    | Origin of the coordinate system.        |
| <i>axis[3]</i>     | The direction components of the vector. |
| <i>magnitude</i>   | The magnitude of the vector.            |
| <i>collectorid</i> | The ID of the vector collector.         |

**Returns**      Nothing.

# Introduction to hmreslib

If you are interfacing with a solver not currently supported by HyperMesh, you must write a results translator. To assist you in creating a HyperMesh binary results database, a library of C functions is provided with HyperMesh. This library is called `hmreslib`. `hmreslib` provides a very simple method for creating a HyperMesh binary results database which can be accessed by the post-processing functions in HyperMesh.

## The HyperMesh Results Database

The HyperMesh results database is divided into sections called simulations. Each simulation represents the state of a model under an applied load. For a linear run, a simulation exists for each combination of applied load. For a nonlinear run, a simulation exists at every time step, or incremental amount of load, at which results are reported.

Each simulation is divided into sections called data types. Preferably, at least one data type exists within each simulation found in the database. Every data type stores a table of results in the form of nodal displacements, nodal values, or element values (real or complex). A data type can only hold one form of results, and once assigned, it cannot be changed. If the data type is of the form nodal displacements, then each record stores the ID of the node and the x, y, and z coordinate of displacement. Note that the displacement vector stored is relative to the original position of the node. If the data type is of the form nodal values, then each record stores the ID of the node and a value. Finally, just as the nodal value form stores a value per node, the element value form stores a value per element.

Visually, the relationship between the simulation, data type, and results is as follows:

```
100 N Applied to Beam (Simulation 1)
  Displacements (Data Type 1)
    node id, vector (result record)
    .
    .
    .

Von Mises Stress (Data Type 2)
  element id, von mises stress (result record)
  .
  .
  .

.
.
.

100 N Applied to Cross Beam (Simulation 2)
  Displacements (Data Type 1)
```

```

        node id, vector (result record)
        .
        .
        .

    Von Mises Stress (Data Type 2)
        element id, von mises stress (result record)
        .
        .
        .

    .
    .
    .

    .
    .
    .

```

Each simulation and data type in a results file is assigned a name which is later presented to you. You then select the desired simulation and data type by selecting these names. For this reason, make the names assigned to simulation and data types meaningful to you. In addition, all of the simulation names in a results database must be unique, and all of the data type names in a simulation must also be unique.

The database contains a flag which indicates if the displacements recorded in the database are relative to the global coordinate system or a local nodal coordinate system. By default, all displacements are assumed to be relative to the global coordinate system. If this is not the case, you may set the local displacement flag, which causes HyperMesh to display the displacement vectors relative to the local nodal coordinate systems.

## Creating a Database with hmreslib

The steps you need to follow to create a results database with hmreslib are listed below. When creating programs using C and hmreslib, keep in mind that C is case sensitive.

1. Create a simulation by calling `HMRES_simulationcreate()`.
2. Open the simulation to allow items to be placed inside by using `HMRES_simulationopen()`.
3. Create a data type by calling `HMRES_datatypecreate()`.
4. Open the data type by calling `HMRES_datatypeopen()`.
5. Add result records to the simulation and data type by calling the appropriate add function `HMRES_displacementadd()` or `HMRES_valueadd()`. These functions are called once for each node or element record to be added. For example, if there are results for 1000 nodes, then the `...add()` functions must be called 1000 times for each data type. Each call passes one of the

1000 nodes and its respective values.

6. Continue to open as many data types as necessary for this simulation and store the appropriate results by repeating the last three steps.
7. Repeat the above steps until all of the simulations, data types for each simulation, and results for each data type are passed to `hmreslib`.
8. After all of the results are passed to `hmreslib`, call `HMRES_writeresults()` to transfer the memory image of the results to disk.

HyperMesh does not require that a data type contain a results record for every node or element in a model. Therefore, only create result records within a data type for the entities that have actual results.

The following rules apply when building a results database:

1. Only one simulation and data type may be opened at a time.
2. When a data type is created, it is placed in the currently open simulation.
3. When a result record is added to the database, it is placed in the currently open data type.
4. When a simulation or data type is created, it is not opened.
5. When a simulation or data type is opened, the simulation or data type that was previously opened is closed.
6. While simulations should only be created once and data types should only be created once for each simulation, they may be opened as many times as necessary. This feature may come in handy when results for a model are scattered in several different locations.

## User Interface Functions

The user interface functions in `hmreslib` facilitate the writing of a results translator by helping to create a user interface for your translator. These functions are easy to use and offer a consistent interface.

## Program Header

A header or title can be displayed by calling the function `HMRES_programheader()`. This function prints out a title of the program, version number, and a subtitle. Each of the arguments is definable and is displayed in a fashion consistent with other HyperMesh translators.

# Arguments

The user interface functions handle argument processing from the command line. The argument functions allow you to create arguments which are displayed to, and selected by, the user.

An argument is an entity which is created by `hmreslib` upon request. Each argument has the following data associated with it:

|                                                       |                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><code>datatype</code></b> <b><code>name</code></b> | The name for the data that is associated with this argument.     |
| <b><code>argument</code></b> <b><code>name</code></b> | The character string that must be typed to select this argument. |
| <b><code>type</code></b>                              | The type of the argument.                                        |
| <b><code>selected</code></b>                          | Determines if the argument is selected.                          |

The first step in the procedure for using `hmreslib` arguments is to create or assign the arguments displayed. Arguments are assigned by using the function `HMRES_argumentassign()`. It is with this function call that the fields in the argument structure are initialized.

After all of the arguments are assigned, they must either be displayed, or used by the argument parser to determine which items are selected. To perform this operation, call the function `HMRES_argumentparse()`. The result of this function call indicates that either: (1) you have requested the program usage to be printed; or (2) the selected field in the arguments you selected is set to one.

After `HMRES_argumentparse()` has returned, you have the opportunity to inspect and modify the selected arguments. In this way, you can check to see if an argument is selected, and if so, you may select several other arguments as well. The functions that modify and return the selected status of an argument are `HMRES_argumentgetselected()` and `HMRES_argumentgetselected()`.

After completing any modifications to the selected arguments, you can be informed of their final selections, and any modifications, by calling the function, `HMRES_argumentprintselected()`.

`HMRES_argumentassign()`

`HMRES_argumentgetselected()`

`HMRES_argumentparse()`

`HMRES_argumentprintselected()`

## Reserved Arguments

Several argument names cannot be used by `hmreslib`. The reserved arguments and descriptions of their use follow:

|                 |                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>disk</b>     | Translation is performed on disk.                                                                                  |
| <b>size</b>     | Maximum number of entities that are going to be stored per data type.                                              |
| <b>file</b>     | The file name for the swap file. This can be used to modify the location of the swap file from the system default. |
| <b>cray</b>     | Used internally for number conversions.                                                                            |
| <b>dec</b>      | Used internally for number conversions.                                                                            |
| <b>decalpha</b> | Used internally for number conversions.                                                                            |
| <b>ibm</b>      | Used internally for number conversions.                                                                            |
| <b>pc</b>       | Used internally for number conversions.                                                                            |
| <b>sgi</b>      | Used internally for number conversions.                                                                            |
| <b>sun</b>      | Used internally for number conversions.                                                                            |
| <b>hp</b>       | Used internally for number conversions.                                                                            |

## Programming Notes

`hmreslib` allows you to translate a file from `stdin` to `stdout`. It is important to note that since `stdout` is redirected by you to a file, programs that perform translations should not write to `stdout`. If they do, corruption of the results file occurs. Instead, send all output that communicates with you to `stderr`. The following is an example of writing to standard error:

```
fprintf(stderr, "Hello World\n");
```

When opening input files, call `HMRES_openinputfile()`, which detects if `stdin` is being opened and returns the appropriate pointer.

# Cross Platform Translation

hmreslib allows for cross platform translation. This means that a binary file generated on a Cray may be translated on any of the supported machines. In a similar way, a binary file created on an SGI can be translated on any of the supported machines. While it may present a challenge, it is possible to write a translator which supports cross platform translation.

To assist in cross platform translations, four functions are provided in hmreslib. The first, HMRES\_argumentcrossplatform(), must be called before HMRES\_argumentparse(). This function activates the reserved arguments associated with platform specification. In addition, it initializes the number conversion process. The other three functions provided are HMRES\_readbinaryint(), HMRES\_readbinaryint2, and HMRES\_readbinaryfloat(). These subroutines read their respective data types from the file and convert the contents of the file to the correct data type on the machine where the translation is being performed.

It is recommended that only experienced programmers attempt cross platform translation.

## hmreslib Functions

The ANSI C functions found in hmreslib can be linked into any user program.

HMRES\_argumentassign()  
HMRES\_argumentcategory()  
HMRES\_argumentcrossplatform()  
HMRES\_argumentgetargumentname()  
HMRES\_argumentgetdatatypeiname()  
HMRES\_argumentgetlayerdatatypeiname()  
HMRES\_argumentgetselected()  
HMRES\_argumentgettype()  
HMRES\_argumentparse()  
HMRES\_argumentprintselected()  
HMRES\_argumentsetselected()  
HMRES\_argumentuserparsefunction()  
HMRES\_argumentuserprintfunction()  
HMRES\_calculateprincipals()  
HMRES\_calculatevonmises()  
HMRES\_close()  
HMRES\_complexdisplacementadd()

HMRES\_complexnumbersform()  
HMRES\_complexvalueadd()  
HMRES\_complexvonmisesadd()  
HMRES\_convertbuffertodouble()  
HMRES\_convertbuffertofloat()  
HMRES\_convertbuffertoint()  
HMRES\_convertdoublebuffer()  
HMRES\_convertfloatbuffer()  
HMRES\_convertintbuffer()  
HMRES\_datatypeclose()  
HMRES\_datatypecreate()  
HMRES\_datatypeexists()  
HMRES\_datatypeopen()  
HMRES\_displacementadd()  
HMRES\_getcomplexnumbersform()  
HMRES\_getinputfileauthor()  
HMRES\_getmachineformat()  
HMRES\_initialize()  
HMRES\_localdisplacements()  
HMRES\_magnitudephasetorealimaginary()  
HMRES\_maxsimulations()  
HMRES\_openinputfile()  
HMRES\_programheader()  
HMRES\_readbinaryfloat()  
HMRES\_readbinaryint()  
HMRES\_readbinaryint2()  
HMRES\_realimaginarytomagnitudephase()  
HMRES\_simulationclose()  
HMRES\_simulationcreate()  
HMRES\_simulationexists()  
HMRES\_simulationgetnamefromid()  
HMRES\_simulationopen()

```
HMRES_terminate()
HMRES_valueadd()
HMRES_writeresults()
HMRES_writesimulation()
```

## HMRES\_argumentassign()

Assigns arguments to the hmreslib program.

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>       | void HMRES_argumentassign(int index, char * datatype, char * argumentname, int type);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <i>Index</i>        | The index number of the argument to be assigned. The index can be any integer greater than or equal to zero. Assign indexes in sequence; previous index numbers should already be defined.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <i>datatype</i>     | The name associated with that argument, i.e., displacements, stresses, reaction forces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <i>argumentname</i> | The name of the argument being assigned.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <i>type</i>         | The type of the argument being assigned. Types include: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. HMRES_ARGUMENT_TYPE_SELECTABLE, for arguments which you may select.</li> <li>2. HMRES_ARGUMENT_TYPE_AUTOSELECTABLE, for arguments which are automatically set if no options are selected.</li> <li>3. HMRES_ARGUMENT_TYPE_USER, for arguments which must be resolved by you. Refer to the functions: HMRES_argumentuserparsefunction(), HMRES_argumentuserprintfunction(). This type requires that a user-defined function parse the argument list.</li> <li>4. HMRES_ARGUMENT_TYPE_USER_FILE, for file arguments which must be resolved by you. Refer to the functions: HMRES_argumentuserparsefunction(), HMRES_argumentuserprintfunction(). This type requires that a user-defined function parse the argument list.</li> </ol> |
| <b>Returns</b>      | Nothing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## HMRES\_argumentcategory()

Call this function to place arguments into categories.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <code>void HMRES_argumentcategory(char *string);</code><br><br><i>string</i> A static string (it is not copied) that sets the category for all subsequent arguments.                                                     |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Comments</b> | When a results translator is invoked with the -gui option, the output displays categories for sets of options. This output can be parsed to other programs to automate the creation of a graphical user interface (gui). |

## HMRES\_argumentcrossplatform()

Allows translation of binary files across a platform. This function gives a list of arguments that allows you to tell a program which machine wrote the binary file.

|                |                                                      |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | <code>void HMRES_argumentcrossplatform(void);</code> |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                             |

## HMRES\_argumentgetargumentname()

Indicates the argument name at the user-specified index.

|                |                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | <code>char * HMRES_argumentgetargumentname(int index);</code><br><br><i>index</i> The index number of the argument to be checked. |
| <b>Returns</b> | The name of the argument at the specified index.                                                                                  |

## HMRES\_argumentgetdatatypename()

Indicates the data type name of the argument at the user-specified index.

|                |                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | <code>char * HMRES_argumentgetdatatypename(int index);</code><br><br><i>index</i> The index number of the argument to be checked. |
| <b>Returns</b> | The data type name of the argument at the specified index.                                                                        |

## HMRES\_argumentgetlayerdatatype()

Indicates the data type name and appends, in parentheses, the value of layer at the user-specified index.

**Syntax**                      `char * HMRES_argumentgetlayerdatatype(int index, int layer);`  
*index*                      The index number of the argument to be checked.  
*layer*                      The layer on which the results are stored.

**Returns**                      The data type name and value of layer, if it is nonzero, at the specified index.

## HMRES\_argumentgetselected()

Indicates if the argument at the user-specified index is selected.

**Syntax**                      `int HMRES_argumentgetselected(int index);`  
*index*                      The index number of the argument to be checked.

**Returns**                      1, if the argument was selected.  
0, if the argument was not selected.

## HMRES\_argumentgettype()

Indicates the type associated with the argument at the user-specified index.

**Syntax**                      `int HMRES_argumentgettype(int index);`  
*index*                      The index number of the argument to be checked.

**Returns**                      The type of argument at the specified index. Types specified are:

HMRES\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_SELECTABLE  
HMRES\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_AUTOSELECTABLE  
HMRES\_ARGUMENT\_TYPE\_USER

## HMRES\_argumentparse()

Takes the arguments passed into the program and determines what is selected.

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>         | <code>void HMRES_argumentparse(int argc, char * argv[], char * inputfilename, char * outputfilename, char * modelfilename);</code>                                                                     |
| <i>argc</i>           | Argument passed in from the C function main.                                                                                                                                                           |
| <i>argv[]</i>         | Argument passed in from the C function main.                                                                                                                                                           |
| <i>inputfilename</i>  | Memory location where <code>argumentparse()</code> can place the user-selected input file name.                                                                                                        |
| <i>outputfilename</i> | Memory location where <code>argumentparse()</code> can place the user-selected output file name.                                                                                                       |
| <i>modelfilename</i>  | Memory location where <code>argumentparse()</code> can place the user-selected model file name. If the translator being used does not deal with model results, pass NULL as the <i>modelfilename</i> . |
| <b>Returns</b>        | Nothing.                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## HMRES\_argumentprintselected()

Prints the selected arguments.

|                       |                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>         | <code>void HMRES_argumentprintselected(char * inputfilename, char * outputfilename, char * modelfilename);</code>                                        |
| <i>inputfilename</i>  | The pointer to the user-selected input file name.                                                                                                        |
| <i>outputfilename</i> | The pointer to the user-selected output file name.                                                                                                       |
| <i>modelfilename</i>  | The pointer to the user-selected model file name. If the translator being used does not deal with model results, pass NULL as the <i>modelfilename</i> . |
| <b>Returns</b>        | Nothing.                                                                                                                                                 |

## HMRES\_argumentsetselected()

Sets an argument as being selected. This function can also be used to change whether an argument is selected or not.

|               |                                                                       |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b> | <code>void HMRES_argumentsetselected(int index, int selected);</code> |
| <i>index</i>  | The index number of the argument to be selected or unselected.        |

|                 |                                                            |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>selected</i> | Determines if the argument is selected or unselected. Use: |
| 1               | If the argument is to be selected.                         |
| 0               | If the argument is to be unselected.                       |

**Returns** Nothing.

## HMRES\_argumentuserparsefunction()

Assigns the function used to parse the arguments.

**Syntax** void HMRES\_argumentuserparsefunction(int \* argfunction, int argument, char \* argumentplusone);

|                        |                                                                                        |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>argfunction</i>     | The function called by hmreslib when an argument is defined as a "User" type argument. |
| <i>argument</i>        | The number of the argument.                                                            |
| <i>argumentplusone</i> | The number of the argument plus one.                                                   |

**Returns** Nothing.

**Comments** See HMRES\_arguementassign().

## HMRES\_argumentuserprintfunction()

Assigns the function that prints out what the argument is assigned.

**Syntax** void HMRES\_argumentuserprintfunction(void \* printfunction, int argument);

|                      |                                                                                                |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>printfunction</i> | The function that is called by hmreslib when an argument is defined as a "User" type argument. |
| <i>argument</i>      | The number of the argument.                                                                    |

**Returns** Nothing.

**Comments** See HMRES\_arguementassign().

## HMRES\_calculateprincipals()

Calculates principal stresses given triaxial and shear stresses.

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |                                       |             |                                       |             |                                       |              |                                    |              |                                    |              |                                    |                   |                               |                   |                               |                   |                               |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>     | <pre>void HMRES_calculateprincipals(double sigx, double sigy, double sigz,<br/>double tauxy, double tauyz, double tauxz, double *principal1, double<br/>*principal2, double *principal3);</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |                                       |             |                                       |             |                                       |              |                                    |              |                                    |              |                                    |                   |                               |                   |                               |                   |                               |
|                   | <table><tr><td><i>sigx</i></td><td>The normal stress in the x-direction.</td></tr><tr><td><i>sigy</i></td><td>The normal stress in the y-direction.</td></tr><tr><td><i>sigz</i></td><td>The normal stress in the z-direction.</td></tr><tr><td><i>tauxy</i></td><td>The shear stress in the x-y plane.</td></tr><tr><td><i>tauyz</i></td><td>The shear stress in the y-z plane.</td></tr><tr><td><i>tauxz</i></td><td>The shear stress in the x-z plane.</td></tr><tr><td><i>principal1</i></td><td>The principal1 stress result.</td></tr><tr><td><i>principal2</i></td><td>The principal2 stress result.</td></tr><tr><td><i>principal3</i></td><td>The principal3 stress result.</td></tr></table> | <i>sigx</i> | The normal stress in the x-direction. | <i>sigy</i> | The normal stress in the y-direction. | <i>sigz</i> | The normal stress in the z-direction. | <i>tauxy</i> | The shear stress in the x-y plane. | <i>tauyz</i> | The shear stress in the y-z plane. | <i>tauxz</i> | The shear stress in the x-z plane. | <i>principal1</i> | The principal1 stress result. | <i>principal2</i> | The principal2 stress result. | <i>principal3</i> | The principal3 stress result. |
| <i>sigx</i>       | The normal stress in the x-direction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |                                       |             |                                       |             |                                       |              |                                    |              |                                    |              |                                    |                   |                               |                   |                               |                   |                               |
| <i>sigy</i>       | The normal stress in the y-direction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |                                       |             |                                       |             |                                       |              |                                    |              |                                    |              |                                    |                   |                               |                   |                               |                   |                               |
| <i>sigz</i>       | The normal stress in the z-direction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |                                       |             |                                       |             |                                       |              |                                    |              |                                    |              |                                    |                   |                               |                   |                               |                   |                               |
| <i>tauxy</i>      | The shear stress in the x-y plane.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |                                       |             |                                       |             |                                       |              |                                    |              |                                    |              |                                    |                   |                               |                   |                               |                   |                               |
| <i>tauyz</i>      | The shear stress in the y-z plane.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |                                       |             |                                       |             |                                       |              |                                    |              |                                    |              |                                    |                   |                               |                   |                               |                   |                               |
| <i>tauxz</i>      | The shear stress in the x-z plane.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |             |                                       |             |                                       |             |                                       |              |                                    |              |                                    |              |                                    |                   |                               |                   |                               |                   |                               |
| <i>principal1</i> | The principal1 stress result.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                                       |             |                                       |             |                                       |              |                                    |              |                                    |              |                                    |                   |                               |                   |                               |                   |                               |
| <i>principal2</i> | The principal2 stress result.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                                       |             |                                       |             |                                       |              |                                    |              |                                    |              |                                    |                   |                               |                   |                               |                   |                               |
| <i>principal3</i> | The principal3 stress result.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |             |                                       |             |                                       |             |                                       |              |                                    |              |                                    |              |                                    |                   |                               |                   |                               |                   |                               |
| <b>Returns</b>    | Nothing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |                                       |             |                                       |             |                                       |              |                                    |              |                                    |              |                                    |                   |                               |                   |                               |                   |                               |

## HMRES\_calculatevonmises()

Calculates the vonMises stress given triaxial and shear stresses.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |                                       |             |                                       |             |                                       |              |                                    |              |                                    |              |                                    |                 |                             |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <pre>void HMRES_calculatevonmises(double sigx, double sigy, double sigz,<br/>double tauxy, double tauyz, double tauxz, double *vonmises);</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |                                       |             |                                       |             |                                       |              |                                    |              |                                    |              |                                    |                 |                             |
|                 | <table><tr><td><i>sigx</i></td><td>The normal stress in the x-direction.</td></tr><tr><td><i>sigy</i></td><td>The normal stress in the y-direction.</td></tr><tr><td><i>sigz</i></td><td>The normal stress in the z-direction.</td></tr><tr><td><i>tauxy</i></td><td>The shear stress in the x-y plane.</td></tr><tr><td><i>tauyz</i></td><td>The shear stress in the y-z plane.</td></tr><tr><td><i>tauxz</i></td><td>The shear stress in the x-z plane.</td></tr><tr><td><i>Vonmises</i></td><td>The vonMises stress result.</td></tr></table> | <i>sigx</i> | The normal stress in the x-direction. | <i>sigy</i> | The normal stress in the y-direction. | <i>sigz</i> | The normal stress in the z-direction. | <i>tauxy</i> | The shear stress in the x-y plane. | <i>tauyz</i> | The shear stress in the y-z plane. | <i>tauxz</i> | The shear stress in the x-z plane. | <i>Vonmises</i> | The vonMises stress result. |
| <i>sigx</i>     | The normal stress in the x-direction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |                                       |             |                                       |             |                                       |              |                                    |              |                                    |              |                                    |                 |                             |
| <i>sigy</i>     | The normal stress in the y-direction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |                                       |             |                                       |             |                                       |              |                                    |              |                                    |              |                                    |                 |                             |
| <i>sigz</i>     | The normal stress in the z-direction.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |                                       |             |                                       |             |                                       |              |                                    |              |                                    |              |                                    |                 |                             |
| <i>tauxy</i>    | The shear stress in the x-y plane.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |                                       |             |                                       |             |                                       |              |                                    |              |                                    |              |                                    |                 |                             |
| <i>tauyz</i>    | The shear stress in the y-z plane.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |                                       |             |                                       |             |                                       |              |                                    |              |                                    |              |                                    |                 |                             |
| <i>tauxz</i>    | The shear stress in the x-z plane.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |                                       |             |                                       |             |                                       |              |                                    |              |                                    |              |                                    |                 |                             |
| <i>Vonmises</i> | The vonMises stress result.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |                                       |             |                                       |             |                                       |              |                                    |              |                                    |              |                                    |                 |                             |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |                                       |             |                                       |             |                                       |              |                                    |              |                                    |              |                                    |                 |                             |

## HMRES\_close()

Closes the hmreslib file and frees memory used by hmreslib for temporary files. (You must close other open files.)

|                 |                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <code>void HMRES_close(void);</code>                                                               |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                                                           |
| <b>Comments</b> | This function prints the message, "Translation Complete." Call this function after using hmreslib. |

## HMRES\_complexdisplacementadd()

Adds a complex number displacement to a data type.

|                |                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | <code>int HMRES_complexdisplacementadd(HM_entityidtype id, double xmag, double ymag, double zmag, double xphase, double yphase, double zphase);</code> |
| <i>id</i>      | The ID of the node.                                                                                                                                    |
| <i>xmag</i>    | The magnitude of the x coordinate of displacement.                                                                                                     |
| <i>ymag</i>    | The magnitude of the y coordinate of displacement.                                                                                                     |
| <i>zmag</i>    | The magnitude of the z coordinate of displacement.                                                                                                     |
| <i>xphase</i>  | The phase of the x coordinate of displacement in degrees.                                                                                              |
| <i>yphase</i>  | The phase of the y coordinate of displacement in degrees.                                                                                              |
| <i>zphase</i>  | The phase of the z coordinate of displacement in degrees.                                                                                              |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                                                                                                                               |

## HMRES\_complexnumbersform()

Sets the form of the complex number that hmreslib is expecting.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | void HMRES_complexnumbersform(int form);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                |
|                 | <i>form</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Determines the form of the complex number.                                                     |
|                 | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | The default value; tells hmreslib to expect complex numbers in polar (magnitude/phase) format. |
|                 | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Tells hmreslib to expect complex numbers in real/imaginary format.                             |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                |
| <b>Comments</b> | By default, hmreslib expects complex numbers to be in polar (magnitude/phase) format; this is the same as calling HMRES_complexnumbersform() with a form set to zero. Setting form to one and calling this function makes hmreslib accept complex numbers in real/imaginary format. This changes the meaning of the functions that pass complex numbers to hmreslib in that you should pass the real and imaginary part of the complex number where the function would by default expect magnitude and phase. |                                                                                                |

## HMRES\_complexvalueadd()

Adds a complex value to a data type.

|                |                                                                                |                                                       |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | int HMRES_complexvalueadd(HM_entityidtype id, double magnitude, double phase); |                                                       |
|                | <i>id</i>                                                                      | The ID of the node or element.                        |
|                | <i>magnitude</i>                                                               | The magnitude component of the complex number.        |
|                | <i>phase</i>                                                                   | The phase component of the complex number in degrees. |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                                                       |                                                       |

## HMRES\_complexvonmisesadd()

Use to add complex vonmises results to a data type.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <pre>int HMRES_complexvonmisesadd(HM_entityidtype id, double magnitude, doublephase, double offset);</pre> <p><i>id</i>                      The ID of the node or element.</p> <p><i>magnitude</i>              The magnitude component of the complex number.</p> <p><i>phase</i>                    The phase component of the complex number in degrees.</p> <p><i>offset</i>                    The offset applied to the sine wave.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Comments</b> | <p>Use to add complex vonmises results to a data type. <code>hmreslib</code> stores complex results in polar format (magnitude/phase). This presents a problem, as vonmises stress cannot be represented as a complex number. Instead, <code>hmreslib</code> stores vonmises stress squared. This requires that a complex number and an offset be written to the results file.</p> <p>To calculate the correct values for the magnitude, phase, and offset, a three point method can be used. First obtain the square of vonmises stress at a base angle of 0, 45, and 180 degrees. After these three values are found, the following equations provide the correct magnitude, phase, and offset:</p> <p>VM1, VM2, and VM3 are the three points where vonmises squared is evaluated at 0, 45, and 90 degrees respectively.</p> $\begin{aligned}\alpha &= 2*VM2-VM1-VM3 \\ \beta &= VM3-VM1 \\ \gamma &= VM1+VM3 \\ \text{offset} &= \gamma/2.0 \\ \text{magnitude} &= 0.5*\text{sqrt}(\alpha*\alpha+\beta*\beta) \\ \text{phase} &= 180.0*\text{atan2}(\beta,\alpha)/\text{PI}\end{aligned}$ |

## HMRES\_convertbuffertodouble()

Converts a buffer containing floating point information from one machine type to another machine type.

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | <pre>double HMRES_convertbuffertodouble(int fromformat, int toformat, char * buffer);</pre> <p><i>fromformat</i>              The format of the "from" buffer.</p> <p><i>toformat</i>                    The format to which the "from" buffer should be converted.</p> <p><i>buffer</i>                    A pointer to the buffer being converted.</p> |
| <b>Returns</b> | Returns the converted floating point value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## HMRES\_convertbuffertofloat()

Converts a buffer containing floating point information from one machine type to another machine type.

**Syntax**                      float HMRES\_convertbuffertofloat(int fromformat, int toformat, char \* buffer);

*fromformat*        The format of the "from" buffer.

*toformat*            The format to which the "from" buffer should be converted.

*buffer*              A pointer to the buffer being converted.

**Returns**                      Returns the converted floating point value.

## HMRES\_convertbuffertoint()

Converts a buffer containing integer information from one machine type to another machine type.

**Syntax**                      int HMRES\_convertbuffertoint(int fromformat, int toformat, char \* buffer);

*fromformat*        The format of the "from" buffer.

*toformat*            The format to which the "from" buffer should be converted.

*buffer*              A pointer to the buffer being converted.

**Returns**                      Returns the converted integer value.

## HMRES\_convertdoublebuffer()

Converts a buffer containing floating point information from one machine type to another machine type.

**Syntax**                      void HMRES\_convertdoublebuffer(int fromformat, char \* frombuffer, int toformat, char \* tobuffer);

*fromformat*        The format of the "from" buffer.

*frombuffer*        A pointer to the buffer containing a floating point value.

*toformat*            The format to which the "from" buffer should be converted.

*tobuffer*            A pointer to the buffer where the converted floating pointer value should be placed.

**Returns**                      Nothing.

## HMRES\_convertfloatbuffer()

Converts a buffer containing floating point information from one machine type to another machine type.

|                   |                                                                                                               |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>     | <code>void HMRES_convertfloatbuffer(int fromformat, char * frombuffer, int toformat, char * tobuffer);</code> |
| <i>fromformat</i> | The format of the "from" buffer.                                                                              |
| <i>frombuffer</i> | A pointer to the buffer containing a floating point value.                                                    |
| <i>toformat</i>   | The format to which the "from" buffer should be converted.                                                    |
| <i>tobuffer</i>   | A pointer to the buffer where the converted floating pointer value should be placed.                          |
| <b>Returns</b>    | Nothing.                                                                                                      |

## HMRES\_convertintbuffer()

Converts a buffer containing integer information from one machine type to another machine type.

|                   |                                                                                                             |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>     | <code>void HMRES_convertintbuffer(int fromformat, char * frombuffer, int toformat, char * tobuffer);</code> |
| <i>fromformat</i> | The format of the "from" buffer.                                                                            |
| <i>frombuffer</i> | A pointer to the buffer containing an integer value.                                                        |
| <i>toformat</i>   | The format to which the "from" buffer should be converted.                                                  |
| <i>tobuffer</i>   | A pointer to the buffer where the converted integer value should be placed.                                 |
| <b>Returns</b>    | Nothing.                                                                                                    |

## HMRES\_datatypeclose()

Closes the current data type.

|                |                                              |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | <code>void HMRES_datatypeclose(void);</code> |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                     |

# HMRES\_datatypecreate()

Creates a data type.

## Syntax

```
int HMRES_datatypecreate(char * datatype_name, int form);
```

*datatype\_name* The name of the data type to be created.

*form* The form of the data type. This determines the type of data being stored in the data type. Select the data type from the following:

1. HMRES\_NODALDISPLACEMENTS, if the data type should store nodal displacements.
2. HMRES\_NODALVALUES, if the data type should store nodal values.
3. HMRES\_ELEMENTVALUES, if the data type should store element values.
4. HMRES\_COMPLEXNODALDISPLACEMENTS, if the data type should store displacement results (a triplet in x, y, and z) as three complex numbers at each node. Use HMRES\_complexdisplacementadd( ) to add results to a data type of this form.
5. HMRES\_COMPLEXNODALVALUES, if the data type should store results as one complex number at each node. Use HMRES\_complexvalueadd( ) to add results to a data type of this form.
6. HMRES\_COMPLEXELEMENTVALUES, if the data type should store results as one complex number at each element. Use HMRES\_complexvalueadd( ) to add results to a data type of this form.
7. HMRES\_COMPLEXNODALVONMISES, if the data type should store the square of VonMises stress as a complex number at each node. Use HMRES\_complexvonmisesadd( ) to add results to a data type of this form.
8. HMRES\_COMPLEXELEMENTVONMISES, if the data type should store the square of VonMises stress as a complex number at each element. Use HMRES\_complexvonmisesadd( ) to add results to a data type of this form.

## Returns

Zero, if successful; otherwise, nonzero.

## Comments

The *datatype\_name* is presented when the data type to be post-processed is selected.

## HMRES\_datatypeexists()

Determines if the data type already exists.

**Syntax**                    `int HMRES_datatypeexists(char * datatype_name);`  
                              *datatype\_name*    The name of the data type to be checked.

**Returns**                    Zero, if the data type does not exist.  
                              One, if the data type already exists.

## HMRES\_datatypeopen()

Opens a data type.

**Syntax**                    `int HMRES_datatypeopen(char * datatype_name);`  
                              *datatype\_name*    The name of the data type to be opened.

**Returns**                    Zero, if successful; otherwise, nonzero.

**Comments**                Before a data type can be opened, it must be created.

## HMRES\_displacementadd()

Adds a displacement value to the results file of the data type.

**Syntax**                    `int HMRES_displacementadd(HM_entityidtype id, double x, double y, double z);`  
                              *id*                    The ID of the node at which the displacement occurs.  
                              *x*                    The x coordinate of displacement.  
                              *y*                    The y coordinate of displacement.  
                              *z*                    The z coordinate of displacement.

**Returns**                    Zero, if successful; otherwise, nonzero.

**Comments**                Before a displacement can be stored in the results database, a simulation and data type must be opened.

                              The data type that is currently open when this function is called must be capable of storing nodal displacements.

## HMRES\_getcomplexnumbersform()

Inquires about which format is currently being used to interpret complex numbers.

**Syntax**                      `int HMRES_getcomplexnumbersform(void);`

**Returns**                      0, if the current format is magnitude/phase.  
1, if the current format is real/imaginary.

## HMRES\_getinputfileauthor()

Identifies the author of the binary file being translated.

**Syntax**                      `int HMRES_getinputfileauthor(void);`

**Returns**                      Returns the author of the binary file.

## HMRES\_getmachineformat()

Identifies the format of a machine.

**Syntax**                      `HMRES_getmachineformat(int machine);`  
*machine*                      The machine type.

**Returns**                      The format of the machine.

## HMRES\_initialize()

Initializes `hmreslib`.

**Syntax**                      `void HMRES_initialize(int numindatatype);`  
*numindatatype*                      The number of entities that are expected to be stored in a data type. Setting this value to zero uses the default value of 500.

**Returns**                      Nothing.

**Comments**                      This function must be called before any other function in the `hmreslib` package.

## HMRES\_localdisplacements()

Sets the local displacements flag in the database.

**Syntax**                      void HMRES\_localdisplacements(int local);

|              |                                                                         |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>local</i> | Flag that indicates where the displacements are defined. If set to:     |
| 0            | The displacements are assumed to be in the global coordinate system.    |
| 1            | The displacements are assumed to be in a local nodal coordinate system. |

**Returns**                      Nothing.

**Comments**                      By default, the database is created as if all of the displacements are defined in the global coordinate system. If this is not the case, this function must be called with local set to 1.

If the local displacement flag is set in a results database, HyperMesh transforms the displacements when the results are processed.

## HMRES\_magnitudephasetorealimaginary()

Use to convert a complex number in magnitude/phase format to real/imaginaryformat. This function modifies the values passed.

**Syntax**                      void HMRES\_magnitudephasetorealimaginary(double \*magnitude, double \*phase);

|                  |                                                         |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>magnitude</i> | The magnitude of a complex number in polar form.        |
| <i>phase</i>     | The phase of a complex number in polar form in degrees. |

## HMRES\_maxsimulations()

Sets the maximum number of simulations.

**Syntax**                      void HMRES\_maxsimulations(int max)

|            |                                    |
|------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>max</i> | The maximum number of simulations. |
|------------|------------------------------------|

**Returns**                      Nothing.

**Comments**                      This function must be called before creating any simulations.

# HMRES\_openinputfile()

Opens an input file containing results.

|                 |                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | FILE * HMRES_openinputfile(char * filename, char * mode);                                                                           |
|                 | <i>filename</i> The name of the results file to be opened.                                                                          |
|                 | <i>mode</i> The type of file to be opened. Use:                                                                                     |
|                 | rb        If the file is a binary file.                                                                                             |
|                 | rt        If the file is a text file.                                                                                               |
| <b>Returns</b>  | A pointer to the file.                                                                                                              |
| <b>Comments</b> | This function can take the arguments passed in by you and open standard input as its input stream, if a file name is not specified. |

# HMRES\_programheader()

Creates a program header.

|                |                                                                                                               |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | void HMRES_programheader(char * title, char * version, char * subtitle, int rightjustify);                    |
|                | <i>title</i> The title of the translator. Appended to the title is the phrase, "to HyperMesh Binary Results." |
|                | <i>version</i> The version of the user translator.                                                            |
|                | <i>subtitle</i> The subtitle of the translator.                                                               |
|                | <i>rightjustify</i> Variable that determines the title justification. You should assign a value of:           |
|                | 1        If a right-justified title is desired.                                                               |
|                | 0        If a left-justified title is desired.                                                                |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                                                                                      |

## HMRES\_readbinaryfloat()

Reads a floating-point number from a binary file which opened with `HMRES_openinputfile()`. It pays attention to the cross platform flags and does a conversion on the number, making it understandable to the machine the program is running on.

**Syntax**                      `float HMRES_readbinaryfloat(FILE * file);`  
  
                                 *file*                      The binary file containing the floating-point number to be read.  
  
**Returns**                      The value of the floating-point number.

## HMRES\_readbinaryint()

Reads a binary integer from a binary file opened with `HMRES_openinputfile()`. It pays attention to the cross platform flags and does a conversion on the integer, making it understandable to the machine the program is running on.

**Syntax**                      `int HMRES_readbinaryint(FILE * file);`  
  
                                 *file*                      The binary file containing the integer to be read.  
  
**Returns**                      The value of the integer.

## HMRES\_readbinaryint2()

Reads a 2-byte integer from a binary file opened with `HMRES_openinputfile()`. It pays attention to the cross-platform flags and does a conversion on the number, making it understandable to the machine on which the program is running.

**Syntax**                      `int HMRES_readbinaryint2(FILE *file);`  
  
                                 *file*                      The binary file containing the 2-byte integer to be read.  
  
**Returns**                      The value of the 2-byte integer.

## HMRES\_realimaginarytomagnitudephase()

Use to convert a complex number in real/imaginary format to magnitude/phase format. This function modifies the values passed.

|               |                                                                                         |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b> | <code>void HMRES_realimaginarytomagnitudephase(double *real, double *imaginary);</code> |
|               | <i>Real</i> The real component of a complex number.                                     |
|               | <i>Imaginary</i> The imaginary component of a complex number.                           |

## HMRES\_simulationclose()

Closes the current simulation.

|                |                                                |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | <code>void HMRES_simulationclose(void);</code> |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                       |

## HMRES\_simulationcreate()

Creates a simulation in the results database.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <code>int HMRES_simulationcreate(char * simulationname, int simulationid);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                 | <i>simulationname</i> The name of the simulation to be created. If left blank, HyperMesh creates the simulation for you from the simulation ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                 | <i>simulationid</i> The ID of the simulation to be created.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Zero, if successful; otherwise, nonzero.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Comments</b> | This function must be called before any data can be sent to the database.<br><br>The simulation name is presented when a simulation is selected.<br><br>The ID is ignored unless the name passed is zero length. In this case, HyperMesh creates a simulation name based on the ID, which must be nonzero. A simulation must be created before it can be opened. |

## HMRES\_simulationexists()

Determines if the simulation already exists.

**Syntax**                    `int HMRES_simulationexists(char * simulationname, int simulationid);`  
*simulationname*        The simulation name of the simulation to be checked.  
*simulationid*            The simulation ID of the simulation to be checked.

**Returns**                    Zero, if the simulation does not exist.  
One, if the simulation already exists.

## HMRES\_simulationgetnamefromid()

Finds a simulation name based on its ID.

**Syntax**                    `char * HMRES_simulationgetnamefromid(int simulationid);`  
*simulationid*        The ID of the simulation for which the name should be found.

**Returns**                    The name of the simulation.

## HMRES\_simulationopen()

Opens a simulation.

**Syntax**                    `int HMRES_simulationopen(char * simulationname, int simulationid);`  
*simulationname*        The simulation name of the simulation to be opened. If left blank, the ID is used to create the name.  
*simulationid*            The simulation ID of the simulation to be opened.

**Returns**                    Zero, if successful; otherwise, nonzero.

**Comments**                    The ID is ignored unless the name passed is zero length. In this case, HyperMesh creates a simulation name based on the ID, which must be nonzero.  
A simulation must be created before it can be opened.

## HMRES\_terminate()

Allows a user-specified message to be sent before the program is terminated.

|                 |                                                                     |                                                                                                |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | void HMRES_terminate(char * format, char * message);                |                                                                                                |
|                 | <i>format</i>                                                       | A pointer to a string designating the format for a printf statement.                           |
|                 | <i>message</i>                                                      | A pointer to a string containing a message specified by you. This variable can be set to NULL. |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                            |                                                                                                |
| <b>Comments</b> | This function calls <code>exit()</code> after printing the message. |                                                                                                |

## HMRES\_valueadd()

Adds a value to the current open data type.

|                 |                                                                                                                       |                                                                  |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | int HMRES_valueadd(HM_entityidtype id, double value);                                                                 |                                                                  |
|                 | <i>id</i>                                                                                                             | The ID of the node or element that should be assigned the value. |
|                 | <i>value</i>                                                                                                          | The value to be assigned to the node or element.                 |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Zero, if successful; otherwise, nonzero.                                                                              |                                                                  |
| <b>Comments</b> | Before a value can be stored in the results database, a simulation and data type must be opened.                      |                                                                  |
|                 | The data type that is currently open when this function is called must be capable of storing nodal or element values. |                                                                  |

## HMRES\_writeresults()

Writes a HyperMesh binary database containing the results previously stored in a file in `hmreslib`.

|                 |                                                         |                                              |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | int HMRES_writeresults(char * filename);                |                                              |
|                 | <i>filename</i>                                         | The name of the file that should be created. |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Zero, if successful; otherwise, nonzero.                |                                              |
| <b>Comments</b> | This function overwrites the file if it already exists. |                                              |

# HMRES\_writesimulation()

Writes a simulation to a file.

|                 |                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <code>int HMRES_writesimulation(char * filename);</code><br><br><i>filename</i> The name of the file to which the results are written. |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Zero, if successful; otherwise, nonzero.                                                                                               |
| <b>Comments</b> | Use this function to write a simulation.                                                                                               |

## An Example Translator

The example presented below is in the file `hmtrans.c` in the directory `lib` where HyperMesh is installed. Although simple, it illustrates the basic framework required to build a HyperMesh binary results database with `hmreslib`.

```
/*
```

```
This example program shows how to use hmreslib.  hmreslib is
designed to allow you to create your own translators, which
translate data from an analysis code to a HyperMesh binary
results file.  Complete documentation for hmreslib is in the
HyperMesh Programmer's Manual.
```

```
This program reads an ASCII file 'results.asc' containing
results from an analysis program and places them in a
HyperMesh binary results file.  An ANSI C compiler is
required. To compile, enter the following:
```

```
cc hmtrans.c <HM dir>/lib/hmreslib.a <HM dir>/lib/hmlib.a -o
  hmtrans -lm
```

```
<HM dir> refers to the directory where HyperMesh resides.  Note
that the name of the compiler (cc) may vary on
different systems.  It may be necessary for you to copy the
file 'hmreslib.h' from the HyperMesh library directory to
your directory.
```

```
After compilation has completed, the executable that generates
the results file is named 'hmtrans'.  To execute, you must
have a copy of the file 'results.asc', found in the HyperMesh
```

```

    lib directory.
*/

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "hmlib.h"
#include "hmreslib.h"

enum
{
    DISPLACEMENTS,
    STRESS,
    DISPLACEMENTANDSTRESS,
    DISPLACEMENTOFFSET
};

static double DisplacementOffset = 0.0;

void userprintfunction(int argument)
{
    /*
        A user-defined function to handle printing of more complex arguments.
    */
    switch (argument)
    {
        case DISPLACEMENTOFFSET:
            fprintf(stderr, "\n");
            fprintf(stderr, " The displacement offset is set to: %f\n",
                DisplacementOffset);
            break;
    }
}

int userparsefunction(int argument, char *argumentplusone)
{
    /*
        A user-defined function to handle parsing of more complex arguments.
    */
    switch (argument)
    {
        case DISPLACEMENTOFFSET:

```

```

        DisplacementOffset = atof(argumentplusone);
        return(1);
    }
    return(0);
}

void main(int argc, char *argv[])
{
    FILE *inputfile;
    char string[256];
    char subcasename[256];
    char datatype[256];
    HM_entityidtype id;
    int datatypeopen = 0;
    double x;
    double y;
    double z;
    double value;
    char inputfilename[256];
    char outputfilename[256];

    /*
        Initialize hmreslib.
    */
    HMRES_initialize(0);
    /*
        Print the program title
    */
    HMRES_programheader("Example Translator","1.0",
        "(c) copyright Altair/Finite Applications",1);
    /*
        Assign the desired arguments, parse, and display
    */
    HMRES_argumentassign(DISPLACEMENTS,"Displacements","d",
        HMRES_ARGUMENT_TYPE_AUTOSELECTABLE);
    HMRES_argumentassign(STRESS,"Stresses","s",
        HMRES_ARGUMENT_TYPE_AUTOSELECTABLE);
    HMRES_argumentassign(DISPLACEMENTOFFSET,"Displacement Offset","off",
        HMRES_ARGUMENT_TYPE_USER);
    HMRES_argumentassign(DISPLACEMENTANDSTRESS,"d and s","ds",
        HMRES_ARGUMENT_TYPE_SELECTABLE);
    HMRES_argumentuserparsefunction(userparsefunction);

```

```

HMRES_argumentuserprintfunction(userprintfunction);
HMRES_argumentparse(argc,argv,inputfilename,outputfilename,NULL);
/*
    Check to see if argument DISPLACEMENTANDSTRESS was
    selected and modify the selected arguments.
*/
if (HMRES_argumentgetselected(DISPLACEMENTANDSTRESS))
{
    HMRES_argumentsetselected(DISPLACEMENTANDSTRESS,0);
    HMRES_argumentsetselected(DISPLACEMENTS,1);
    HMRES_argumentsetselected(STRESS,1);
}
HMRES_argumentprintselected(inputfilename,outputfilename,NULL);
/*
    Records in the ASCII results file are formatted so that
    the first 8 characters in a line contain a field
    identifying the type of results or information contained
    on the line. The keys and format of the cards are listed
    below:

    <234567><234567><234567><234567><234567><234567>
    SUBCASE          ID

    RESULTS NAME

    DISPLACE NODE ID  X DISP  Y DISP  Z DISP

    ESTRESS  ELEM ID  STRESS

    NSTRESS  NODE ID  STRESS

    Read the first eight characters of each line and branch
    on key type until the end of the file is reached.

    Open the input file. Note the usage of
    HMRES_openinputfile(), which loads from stdin if the user
    has selected this option.
*/
inputfile = HMRES_openinputfile(inputfilename,"rt");
while (!feof(inputfile))
{
    HM_asciifile_readfixedstring(inputfile,string,8);

```

```

if (!strcmp(string,"SUBCASE "))
{
    /*
        Read the subcase ID, create a simulation for the subcase,
        and open it for results input.
    */
    id = (HM_entityidtype) HM_asciifile_readfixedint(inputfile,8);
    sprintf(subcasename,"Subcase %d",id);
    HMRES_simulationcreate(subcasename,id);
    HMRES_simulationopen(subcasename,id);
    HM_asciifile_readeol(inputfile);
}
else if (!strcmp(string,"RESULTS "))
{
    /*
        Read the name of the results that follow
        and set the data type open flag to zero.
    */
    HM_asciifile_readfixedstring(inputfile,datatypeopen,72);
    datatypeopen = 0;
    HM_asciifile_readeol(inputfile);
}
else if (!strcmp(string,"DISPLACE"))
{
    /*
        If DISPLACEMENTS is selected for output, create and
        open the datatype. The node ID x, y, and z displacements
        are then read and placed into the open datatype.
    */
    if (datatypeopen == 0)
    {
        if (HMRES_argumentgetselected(DISPLACEMENTS))
        {
            HMRES_datatypecreate(datatypeopen, HMRES_NODALDISPLACEMENTS);
            HMRES_datatypeopen(datatypeopen);
            datatypeopen = 1;
        }
    }
    id = (HM_entityidtype) HM_asciifile_readfixedint(inputfile,8);
    x = HM_asciifile_readfixeddouble(inputfile,8);
    y = HM_asciifile_readfixeddouble(inputfile,8);
    z = HM_asciifile_readfixeddouble(inputfile,8);
}

```

```

        if (datatypeopen) HMRES_displacementadd (id,x+DisplacementOffset,
                                                y+DisplacementOffset,
                                                z+DisplacementOffset);

    HM_asciifile_readeol(inputfile);
}
else if (!strcmp(string,"ESTRESS "))
{
    /*
        If STRESS is selected for output, create and open the
        datatype. The element ID and value are then read
        and placed into the open datatype.
    */
    if (datatypeopen == 0)
    {
        if (HMRES_argumentgetselected(STRESS))
        {
            HMRES_datatypecreate(datatypename, HMRES_ELEMENTVALUES);
            HMRES_datatypeopen(datatypename);
            datatypeopen = 1;
        }
    }
    id = (HM_entityidtype) HM_asciifile_readfixedint(inputfile,8);
    value = HM_asciifile_readfixeddouble(inputfile,8);
    if (datatypeopen) HMRES_valueadd(id,value);
    HM_asciifile_readeol(inputfile);
}
else if (!strcmp(string,"NSTRESS "))
{
    /*
        If STRESS is selected for output, create and open the
        datatype. The element ID and value are then read
        and placed into the open datatype.
    */
    if (datatypeopen == 0)
    {
        if (HMRES_argumentgetselected(STRESS))
        {
            HMRES_datatypecreate(datatypename, HMRES_NODALVALUES);
            HMRES_datatypeopen(datatypename);
            datatypeopen = 1;
        }
    }
}

```

```

        id = HM_asciifile_readfixedint(inputfile,8);
        value = HM_asciifile_readfixeddouble(inputfile,8);
        if (datatypeopen) HMRES_valueadd(id,value);
        HM_asciifile_readeol(inputfile);
    }
    else
    {
        fprintf(stderr,"Unknown record in file: '%s'.\n",string);
        HM_asciifile_readeol(inputfile);
    }
}
fclose(inputfile);
HMRES_writeresults(outputfilename);
HMRES_close();
}

```

# Introduction to hmmodlib

hmmodlib is a library of C routines which allows you to perform results translation of more complex data types, such as integration point results or node-on-element results. The basic concept behind hmmodlib is that you create a model first, with the use of hmmodlib routines. This involves sending both node and element information to hmmodlib. After a model is created in hmmodlib, results can be stored on the model, averaged, and then sent to hmreslib. In this way, hmmodlib can be thought of as a pre-processor to hmreslib.

## Creating Models

Models are created in hmmodlib by using the functions HMMOD\_nodeadd(), HMMOD\_elementadd(), and HMMOD\_elementaddnode(). HMMOD\_nodeadd() is called once for each node in the model, HMMOD\_elementadd() is called once for each element, and HMMOD\_elementaddnode() is called once for every node on every element.

Each node created in hmmodlib has a data structure associated with it. The following is a description of the node's data structure:

|                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>id</b>           | ID of the node.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>x, y, z</b>      | x, y, and z location.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>value</b>        | The value is used as a temporary storage area for one result. Often, the value is set by an averaging routine, and once set, can be transferred to hmreslib or compared with the maximum result.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>maximum</b>      | The maximum is used as a temporary storage area for one result. It is used to store the maximum value at a node, and once set, can be transferred to hmreslib.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>displacement</b> | Storage for one displacement (x, y, z).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>results</b>      | An array of user-defined size that stores results at the node. This component of the node structure exists at every layer defined in the model.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>counter</b>      | A counter used during averaging.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>active</b>       | An activity flag used to determine if the results at a node should be averaged or transferred to hmreslib. If the active flag is set to a nonzero value, then the averaging routines use the node when averaging is performed, and the results at the node are transferred to hmreslib when requested. If the activity flag is set to zero, the node is ignored in both the aforementioned cases. |
| <b>uservalue</b>    | Storage for a user-defined value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

Each element created in hmmodlib has a data structure associated with it. The following is a description of the element's data structure:

|               |                                   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>id</b>     | ID of the element.                |
| <b>config</b> | The configuration of the element. |

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>type</b>           | The type of the element. This is used only if the model is written.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>nodes</b>          | The nodes associated with an element.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Numberofnodes</b>  | The number of nodes associated with an element.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>value</b>          | The value is used as a temporary storage area for one result. Often, the value is set by an averaging routine, and once set, can be transferred to <code>hmrslib</code> or compared with the maximum.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>maximum</b>        | The maximum is used as a temporary storage area for one result. It is used to store the maximum value on an element, and once set, can be transferred to <code>hmrslib</code> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>centroidal</b>     | An array of user-defined size that stores results at the centroid of the element. This component of the element structure exists at every layer defined in the model.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>integration pt</b> | An array of user-defined size that stores results at the integration points of an element. This component of the element structure exists at every layer defined in the model.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>node on elem</b>   | An array of user-defined size that stores results at the node of the element. This component of the element structure exists at every layer defined in the model.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b># of int pts</b>   | The number of integration points for the element.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>counter</b>        | A counter used during averaging.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>active</b>         | An activity flag used to determine if the results at an element should be averaged or transferred to <code>hmrslib</code> . If the active flag is set to a nonzero value, then the averaging routines use the element when averaging is performed, and the results at the element are transferred to <code>hmrslib</code> when requested. If the activity flag is set to zero, the element is ignored in both the aforementioned cases. |
| <b>uservalue</b>      | Storage for a user-defined value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

After the model is created, it can be written to disk in HyperMesh ASCII format by calling the function `HMMOD_writemodel()`.

# Storing Results

After the model is created, `hmodlib` requires that you call `HMMOD_storerresults()` before calling any results storage routines. This function allocates the memory required to store results, based on the calls made during the model creation phase.

You are now ready to store results on the model. For nodes, the following results can be stored:

|                     |                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>displacement</b> | A displacement (x, y, z) can be stored at each node.                                                                                                      |
| <b>results</b>      | Values can be stored at the centroid of the node. The number of values that can be stored is a user-defined number available at every layer in the model. |
| <b>value</b>        | A value can be stored at the value of the node.                                                                                                           |

For elements, the following results can be stored:

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>centroidal</b>      | Values can be stored at the centroid of the element. The number of values that can be stored is a user-defined number available at every layer in the model.         |
| <b>integration pt</b>  | Values can be stored at an integration point on the element. The number of values that can be stored is a user-defined number available at every layer in the model. |
| <b>node on element</b> | Values can be stored at a node on the element. The number of values that can be stored is a user-defined number available at every layer in the model.               |
| <b>value</b>           | A value can be stored at the value of the element.                                                                                                                   |

## hmodlib Functions

The `hmodlib` functions are used to create models, store results, and transfer results to `hmreslib`.

Access Functions

Averaging Results

Compare Functions

Model Building Functions

Scanning Functions

Storing Results

Transferring Results to `hmreslib`

Utilities

## Access Functions

HMMOD\_elementfindifexists()  
HMMOD\_elementgetactive()  
HMMOD\_elementgetcentroidalresult()  
HMMOD\_elementgetconfig()  
HMMOD\_elementgetcounter()  
HMMOD\_elementgetid()  
HMMOD\_elementgetintegrationpointresult()  
HMMOD\_elementgetnode()  
HMMOD\_elementgetnodeonelementresult()  
HMMOD\_elementgetnumberofintegrationpoints()  
HMMOD\_elementgetnumberofnodes()  
HMMOD\_elementgettype()  
HMMOD\_elementgetuservalue()  
HMMOD\_elementgetvalue()  
HMMOD\_elementsetactive()  
HMMOD\_elementsetcounter()  
HMMOD\_elementsetuservalue()  
HMMOD\_nodefindifexists()  
HMMOD\_nodegetactive()  
HMMOD\_nodegetcords()  
HMMOD\_nodegetcounter()  
HMMOD\_nodegetdisplacement()  
HMMOD\_nodegetid()  
HMMOD\_nodegetresult()  
HMMOD\_nodegetuservalue()  
HMMOD\_nodegetvalue()  
HMMOD\_nodeseactive()  
HMMOD\_nodesecounter()  
HMMOD\_nodeseuservalue()

## HMMOD\_elementfindifexists()

Retrieves the pointer to an element if it exists.

**Syntax**                      void \* HMMOD\_elementfindifexists(HM\_entityidtype id);  
                                 *id*                      The ID of the element to be located.

**Returns**                      A pointer to the element identified by *id*.

## HMMOD\_elementgetactive()

Retrieves the activity status of an element.

**Syntax**                      int HMMOD\_elementgetactive(void \* elementptr);  
                                 *elementptr*          The pointer to an element.

**Returns**                      0, if the element is inactive.  
                                 1, if the element is active.

## HMMOD\_elementgetcentroidalresult()

Retrieves the centroidal result of an element specified by element pointer, layer, and index.

**Syntax**                      float HMMOD\_elementgetcentroidalresult(void \* elementptr, int layer, int index);  
                                 *elementptr*          The pointer to the element.  
                                 *layer*                      The layer where the centroidal result is stored.  
                                 *index*                      The index to the array of centroidal results.

**Returns**                      The result at the centroid of the specified element.

## HMMOD\_elementgetconfig()

Retrieves the configuration of an element specified by a pointer to that element.

**Syntax**                      int HMMOD\_elementgetconfig(void \* elementptr);  
                                 *elementptr*          The pointer to the element.

**Returns**                      The configuration of the specified element.

## HMMOD\_elementgetcounter()

Retrieves the value stored in counter.

**Syntax**                    `int HMMOD_elementgetcounter(void * elementptr);`  
                              *elementptr*      The pointer to the element.

**Returns**                    The value of counter.

## HMMOD\_elementgetid()

Retrieves the ID of an element specified by the pointer to the element.

**Syntax**                    `HM_entityidtype HMMOD_elementgetid(void * elementptr);`  
                              *elementptr*      The pointer to the element.

**Returns**                    The ID of the specified element.

## HMMOD\_elementgetintegrationpointresult()

Retrieves the integration point result of an element specified by element pointer, integration point, layer and index.

**Syntax**                    `float HMMOD_elementgetintegrationpointresult(void * elementptr, int layer, int integrationpoint, int index);`  
                              *elementptr*      The pointer to the element.  
                              *layer*                The layer where the integration point result is.  
                              *integrationpoint*    The integration point where the result is.  
                              *index*                The index to the array of integration point results.

**Returns**                    The integration point result at the specified element.

## HMMOD\_elementgetnode()

Retrieves a pointer to a node.

**Syntax**                      void \* HMMOD\_elementgetnode(void \* elementptr, int nodeindex);

*elementptr*        The pointer to the element.

*nodeindex*        The index to the array of nodes.

**Returns**                      The pointer to the specified node.

## HMMOD\_elementgetnodeonelementresult()

Retrieves the node-on-element result of an element specified by element pointer, layer, node index, and index.

**Syntax**                      float HMMOD\_elementgetnodeonelementresult(void \* elementptr, int layer, int nodeindex, int index);

*elementptr*        The pointer to the element.

*layer*                The layer where the node-on-element point result is stored.

*nodeindex*        The node-on-element point where the result is stored.

*index*                The index to the array of node-on-element point results.

**Returns**                      The result at the node-on-element point of the specified element.

## HMMOD\_elementgetnumberofintegrationpoints()

Retrieves the number of integration points in an element specified by a pointer to that element.

**Syntax**                      int HMMOD\_elementgetnumberofintegrationpoints(void \* elementptr);

*elementptr*        The pointer to the element.

**Returns**                      The number of integration points in the specified element.

## HMMOD\_elementgetnumberofnodes()

Retrieves the number of nodes associated with an element specified by a pointer to that element.

**Syntax**                      int HMMOD\_elementgetnumberofnodes(void \* elementptr);

*elementptr*        The pointer to the element.

**Returns**                      The number of nodes in the specified element.

## HMMOD\_elementgettype()

Retrieves the type of an element specified by a pointer to that element.

**Syntax**                    `int HMMOD_elementgettype(void * elementptr);`  
*elementptr*            The pointer to the element.

**Returns**                    The type of the element specified.

## HMMOD\_elementgetuservalue()

Retrieves the user value of an element.

**Syntax**                    `int HMMOD_elementgetuservalue(void * elementptr);`  
*elementptr*            The pointer to an element.

**Returns**                    The value of the specified element.

## HMMOD\_elementgetvalue()

Retrieves the value of an element specified by element pointer.

**Syntax**                    `float HMMOD_elementgetvalue(void * elementptr);`  
*elementptr*            The pointer to an element.

**Returns**                    The value of an element.

## HMMOD\_elementsetactive()

Sets the status of an element to active or inactive.

**Syntax**                    `void HMMOD_elementsetactive(void * elementptr, int active);`  
*elementptr*            The pointer to the element.  
*active*                    The status of the element. Settings are:  
                              0            Inactive.  
                              1            Active.

**Returns**                    Nothing.

**Comments**                This function allows you to determine which elements in the model are used for averaging; all elements with an active status are used. The default setting for elements is *active*.

## HMMOD\_elementsetcounter()

Assigns a value to counter.

|                |                                                                            |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | <code>void HMMOD_elementsetcounter(void * elementptr, int counter);</code> |
|                | <i>elementptr</i> The pointer to the element.                              |
|                | <i>counter</i> The value to be assigned to counter.                        |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                                                   |

## HMMOD\_elementsetuservalue()

Modifies the value of an element.

|                |                                                                                |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | <code>void HMMOD_elementsetuservalue(void * elementptr, int uservalue);</code> |
|                | <i>elementptr</i> The pointer to an element.                                   |
|                | <i>uservalue</i> The user-specified value to be assigned to the element.       |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                                                       |

## HMMOD\_nodefindifexists()

Retrieves the pointer to a node if it exists.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <code>void * HMMOD_nodefindifexists(HM_entityidtype id);</code>                                                                                                      |
|                 | <i>id</i> The ID of the node to be located.                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Returns</b>  | A pointer to the node identified by <i>id</i> .                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Comments</b> | This function does not issue error messages when a node is not found and in this case returns NULL. You must check for a NULL pointer before using the return value. |

## HMMOD\_nodegetactive()

Retrieves the activity status of a node.

|                |                                                       |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | <code>int HMMOD_nodegetactive(void * nodeptr);</code> |
|                | <i>nodeptr</i> The pointer to an node.                |
| <b>Returns</b> | 0, if the node is inactive.                           |
|                | 1, if the node is active.                             |

## HMMOD\_nodegetcords()

Retrieves the coordinates of a node.

|                 |                                                                                        |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <code>void HMMOD_nodegetcords(void * nodeptr, float * x, float * y, float * z);</code> |
|                 | <i>nodeptr</i> The pointer to the node.                                                |
|                 | <i>x</i> The x coordinate of the node.                                                 |
|                 | <i>y</i> The y coordinate of the node.                                                 |
|                 | <i>z</i> The z coordinate of the node.                                                 |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                                               |
| <b>Comments</b> | The x, y, and z variables are set to the coordinates of the specified node.            |

## HMMOD\_nodegetcounter()

Retrieves the value stored in counter.

|                 |                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <code>int HMMOD_nodegetcounter(void * nodeptr);</code>                                                      |
|                 | <i>nodeptr</i> The pointer to the node.                                                                     |
| <b>Returns</b>  | The value of counter.                                                                                       |
| <b>Comments</b> | This function allows you to use the value stored in the counter to average element values back to the node. |

## HMMOD\_nodegetdisplacement()

Retrieves the displacement values of the node specified by the node pointer.

|                 |                                                                                                   |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <code>void HMMOD_nodegetdisplacement(void * nodeptr, float * x, float * y, float * z);</code>     |
|                 | <i>nodeptr</i> The pointer to the node.                                                           |
|                 | <i>x</i> The displacement value at the x coordinate.                                              |
|                 | <i>y</i> The displacement value at the y coordinate.                                              |
|                 | <i>z</i> The displacement value at the z coordinate.                                              |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                                                          |
| <b>Comments</b> | The values of the x, y, and z variables are set to the displacement values of the specified node. |

## HMMOD\_nodegetid()

Retrieves a node ID.

**Syntax**                      HM\_entityidtype HMMOD\_nodegetid(void \* nodeptr);  
*nodeptr*                      The pointer to the node.  
**Returns**                      The ID of the specified node.

## HMMOD\_nodegetresult()

Retrieves the nodal result of the node specified by the node pointer, layer, and index.

**Syntax**                      float HMMOD\_nodegetresult(void \* nodeptr, int layer, int index);  
*nodeptr*                      The pointer to the node.  
*layer*                          The layer where the nodal result is stored.  
*index*                          The index of nodal results.  
**Returns**                      The nodal result at the specified node.

## HMMOD\_nodegetuservalue()

Retrieves the user value of a node.

**Syntax**                      int HMMOD\_nodegetuservalue(void \* nodeptr);  
*nodeptr*                      The pointer to the node.  
**Returns**                      The value of the specified node.

## HMMOD\_nodegetvalue()

Retrieves the value associated with a node specified by the pointer to the node.

**Syntax**                      float HMMOD\_nodegetvalue(void \* nodeptr);  
*nodeptr*                      The pointer to a node.  
**Returns**                      The value at the specified node.

## HMMOD\_nodeseactive()

Sets the status of a node to active or inactive.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <code>void HMMOD_nodeseactive(void * nodeptr, int active);</code>                                                                                                           |
|                 | <i>nodeptr</i> The pointer to the node.                                                                                                                                     |
|                 | <i>active</i> The status of the node. Settings are:                                                                                                                         |
|                 | 0            Inactive.                                                                                                                                                      |
|                 | 1            Active.                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Comments</b> | This function allows you to determine which nodes in the element are used for averaging; all nodes with an active status are used. The default setting for nodes is active. |

## HMMOD\_nodsetcounter()

Assigns a value to the counter.

|                |                                                                     |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | <code>void HMMOD_nodsetcounter(void * nodeptr, int counter);</code> |
|                | <i>nodeptr</i> The pointer to the node.                             |
|                | <i>counter</i> The value to be assigned to the counter.             |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                                            |

## HMMOD\_nodsetuservalue()

Modifies the value of a node.

|                |                                                                         |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | <code>void HMMOD_nodsetuservalue(void * nodeptr, int uservalue);</code> |
|                | <i>nodeptr</i> The pointer to the node.                                 |
|                | <i>uservalue</i> The user-specified value to be assigned to the node.   |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                                                |

## Averaging Results

HMMOD\_elementintegrationpointresultsaveragetoelementvalues()

HMMOD\_elementnodeonelementresultsaveragetonodevalue()

### HMMOD\_elementintegrationpointresultsaveragetoelementvalues()

Averages the element integration point results to element values.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                      |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | void HMMOD_elementintegrationpointresultsaveragetoelementvalues(int layer, int index);                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                      |
|                 | <i>layer</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | The layer of the element whose integration point results are to be averaged.         |
|                 | <i>index</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | The index into the array of element integration points associated with each element. |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                      |
| <b>Comments</b> | This function takes all of the integration points assigned to an element, averages them to the centroid of the element, and stores that result in the element values. Element integration point results must be averaged before they can be transferred to hmreslib. |                                                                                      |

### HMMOD\_elementnodeonelementresultsaveragetonodevalue()

Averages the element node-on-element results to nodal values.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                           |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | void HMMOD_elementnodeonelementresultsaveragetonodevalue(int layer, int index);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                           |
|                 | <i>layer</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | The layer of the element whose node-on-element results are to be averaged.                |
|                 | <i>index</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | The index into the array of element node-on-element results associated with each element. |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                           |
| <b>Comments</b> | This function takes all of the node-on-element results assigned to an element, averages them to the node, and stores that result in the node values. Node-on-element results must be averaged (except when there is only one value associated with the node-on-element results) before they can be transferred to hmreslib. |                                                                                           |

## Compare Functions

```
HMMOD_elementmaximumscompareelementvalues()
```

HMMOD\_nodemaximumscomparenodevalues()

**HMMOD\_elementmaximumscompareelementvalues(**  
**)**

Compares the value associated with an element to the maximum of the element. If the value is greater than the maximum, it sets the maximum equal to the value.

**Syntax** `void HMMOD elementmaximumscompareelementvalues(void);`

**Returns** Nothing.

## HMMOD\_nodemaximumscomparenodevalues()

Compares the value associated with a node to the maximum of the node. If the value is greater than the maximum, it sets the maximum equal to the value.

**Syntax** void HMMOD nodemaximumscomparenodevalues(void);

**Returns** Nothing.

## Model Building Functions

HMMOD\_elementadd()

HMMOD\_elementaddnode()

HMMOD\_nodeadd()

## HMMOD\_elementadd()

Adds elements to the database.

**Syntax** void HMMOD\_elementadd(HM\_entityidtype id, unsigned char config, unsigned char type, int numintegratepts, unsigned char uservalue);

|           |                        |
|-----------|------------------------|
| <i>id</i> | The ID of the element. |
|-----------|------------------------|

|               |                                   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>config</i> | The configuration of the element. |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|

|             |                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>type</i> | The type of element in HyperMesh. |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|

|                        |                                                    |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <i>numintegratepts</i> | The number of integration points for this element. |
| <i>uservalue</i>       | User-determined value.                             |

**Returns** Nothing.

## HMMOD\_elementaddnode()

Adds a node to an element.

|                |                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | void HMMOD_elementaddnode(int index, HM_entityidtype nodeid);                                                                        |
| <i>index</i>   | The index into the array of nodes in the element. The index starts at zero and goes to the number of nodes in the element minus one. |
| <i>nodeid</i>  | The entity ID.                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                                                                                                             |

## HMMOD\_nodeadd()

Adds nodes to the database.

|                  |                                                                                             |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>    | void HMMOD_nodeadd(HM_entityidtype id, float x, float y, float z, unsigned char uservalue); |
| <i>id</i>        | The ID of the node.                                                                         |
| <i>x</i>         | The x value of its location in space.                                                       |
| <i>y</i>         | The y value of its location in space.                                                       |
| <i>z</i>         | The z value of its location in space.                                                       |
| <i>uservalue</i> | The value to be assigned to the node.                                                       |
| <b>Returns</b>   | Nothing.                                                                                    |

## Scanning Functions

```

HMMOD_elementfind()
HMMOD_elementgetfirst()
HMMOD_elementgetnext()
HMMOD_nodefind()
HMMOD_nodegetfirst()
HMMOD_nodegetnext()

```

## HMMOD\_elementfind()

Retrieves the pointer to an element.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <code>void * HMMOD_elementfind(HM_entityidtype id);</code><br><br><i>id</i> The ID of the element to be located.                                                         |
| <b>Returns</b>  | A pointer to the element identified by <i>id</i> .                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Comments</b> | This function does not issue error messages when an element is not found and in this case returns NULL. You must check for a NULL pointer before using the return value. |

## HMMOD\_elementgetfirst()

Retrieves a pointer to the first element stored in `hmodlib`.

|                 |                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <code>void * HMMOD_elementgetfirst(void);</code>                                                                                      |
| <b>Returns</b>  | A pointer to the first element.                                                                                                       |
| <b>Comments</b> | This function, in combination with <code>HMMOD_elementgetnext()</code> , allows the elements in the model to be scanned sequentially. |

## HMMOD\_elementgetnext()

Retrieves a pointer to the next element stored in `hmodlib`.

|                 |                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | <code>void * HMMOD_elementgetnext(void);</code>                                                                                        |
| <b>Returns</b>  | A pointer to the next element.                                                                                                         |
| <b>Comments</b> | This function, in combination with <code>HMMOD_elementgetfirst()</code> , allows the elements in the model to be scanned sequentially. |

## HMMOD\_nodefind()

Retrieves the pointer to a node.

|                |                                                                                                            |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | <code>void * HMMOD_nodefind(HM_entityidtype id);</code><br><br><i>id</i> The ID of the node to be located. |
| <b>Returns</b> | A pointer to the node identified by <i>id</i> .                                                            |

## HMMOD\_nodegetfirst()

Retrieves a pointer to the first node stored in `hmmodlib`.

**Syntax**                      `void * HMMOD_nodegetfirst(void);`

**Returns**                      A pointer to the first node.

**Comments**                      This function, in combination with `HMMOD_nodegetnext()`, allows the nodes in the model to be scanned sequentially.

## HMMOD\_nodegetnext()

Retrieves a pointer to the next node stored in `hmmodlib`.

**Syntax**                      `void * HMMOD_nodegetnext(void);`

**Returns**                      A pointer to the next node.

**Comments**                      This function, in combination with `HMMOD_nodegetfirst()`, allows the elements in the model to be scanned sequentially.

## Storing Results

```
HMMOD_elementidsetcentroidalresult()  
HMMOD_elementidsetintegrationpointresult()  
HMMOD_elementidsetnodeonelementresult()  
HMMOD_elementidsetvalue()  
HMMOD_elementsetcentroidalresult()  
HMMOD_elementsetintegrationpointresult()  
HMMOD_elementsetnodeonelementresult()  
HMMOD_elementsetvalue()  
HMMOD_nodeidsetdisplacement()  
HMMOD_nodeidsetresult()  
HMMOD_nodeidsetvalue()  
HMMOD_nodesetdisplacement()  
HMMOD_nodesetresult()  
HMMOD_nodesetvalue()  
HMMOD_nodevaluestorerresult()  
HMMOD_storerresults()
```

## HMMOD\_elementidsetcentroidalresult()

Assigns a centroidal result for an element specified by ID, layer, and index.

**Syntax**                      void HMMOD\_elementidsetcentroidalresult(HM\_entityidtype id, int layer, int index, float value);

|              |                                                                                |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>    | The ID of the element.                                                         |
| <i>layer</i> | The layer where the centroidal result should be stored.                        |
| <i>index</i> | The index into the array of centroidal results.                                |
| <i>value</i> | The value to be assigned to the centroidal result at the specified <i>id</i> . |

**Returns**                      Nothing.

## HMMOD\_elementidsetintegrationpointresult()

Assigns a value to the result at an integration point of an element specified by ID, layer, integration point, and index.

**Syntax**                      void HMMOD\_elementidsetintegrationpointresult(HM\_entityidtype id, int layer, int integrationpoint, int index, float value);

|                         |                                                                  |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>id</i>               | The ID of the element.                                           |
| <i>layer</i>            | The layer where the integration point result should be stored.   |
| <i>integrationpoint</i> | The integration point where the result should be stored.         |
| <i>index</i>            | The index into the array of integration point results.           |
| <i>value</i>            | The value to be assigned to the result at the integration point. |

**Returns**                      Nothing.

## HMMOD\_elementidsetnodeonelementresult()

Assigns a value to the result at a node-on-element point of an element specified by ID, layer, node index, and index.

|                  |                                                                                                                                |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>    | <code>void HMMOD_elementidsetnodeonelementresult(HM_entityidtype id, int layer, int nodeindex, int index, float value);</code> |
| <i>id</i>        | The ID of the element.                                                                                                         |
| <i>layer</i>     | The layer where the node-on-element point result should be stored.                                                             |
| <i>nodeindex</i> | The node-on-element point where the result should be stored.                                                                   |
| <i>index</i>     | The index into the array of node-on-element point results.                                                                     |
| <i>value</i>     | The value to be assigned to the result at the node-on-element point.                                                           |

**Returns** Nothing.

## HMMOD\_elementidsetvalue()

Assigns a value to an element identified by ID.

|               |                                                                             |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b> | <code>void HMMOD_elementidsetvalue(HM_entityidtype id, float value);</code> |
| <i>id</i>     | The ID of the element.                                                      |
| <i>value</i>  | The value to be assigned to the element at the specified <i>id</i> .        |

**Returns** Nothing.

## HMMOD\_elementsetcentroidalresult()

Assigns a value to the result at the centroid of an element specified by element pointer, layer, and index.

|                   |                                                                                                           |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>     | <code>void HMMOD_elementsetcentroidalresult(void * elementptr, int layer, int index, float value);</code> |
| <i>elementptr</i> | The pointer to the element.                                                                               |
| <i>layer</i>      | The layer where the centroidal result is to be stored.                                                    |
| <i>index</i>      | The index to the array of centroidal results.                                                             |
| <i>value</i>      | The value to be assigned to the centroidal result of the specified element.                               |

**Returns** Nothing.

## HMMOD\_elementsetintegrationpointresult()

Assigns a value to the integration point result of an element specified by element pointer, integration point, layer and index.

|                |                                                                                                                          |                                                                             |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | void HMMOD_elementsetintegrationpointresult(void * elementptr, int layer, int integrationpoint, int index, float value); |                                                                             |
|                | <i>elementptr</i>                                                                                                        | The pointer to the element.                                                 |
|                | <i>layer</i>                                                                                                             | The layer where integration point result should be stored.                  |
|                | <i>integrationpoint</i>                                                                                                  | The integration point where the result should be stored.                    |
|                | <i>index</i>                                                                                                             | The index to the array of integration point results.                        |
|                | <i>value</i>                                                                                                             | The value to be assigned to the integration point of the specified element. |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                                                                                                 |                                                                             |

## HMMOD\_elementsetnodeonelementresult()

Assigns a value to the result at a node-on-element point of an element specified by element pointer, layer, node index, and index.

|                |                                                                                                                |                                                                      |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | void HMMOD_elementsetnodeonelementresult(void * elementptr, int layer, int nodeindex, int index, float value); |                                                                      |
|                | <i>elementptr</i>                                                                                              | The pointer to the element.                                          |
|                | <i>layer</i>                                                                                                   | The layer where the node-on-element point result should be stored.   |
|                | <i>nodeindex</i>                                                                                               | The node-on-element point where the result should be stored.         |
|                | <i>index</i>                                                                                                   | The index to the array of node-on-element point results.             |
|                | <i>value</i>                                                                                                   | The value to be assigned to the result at the node-on-element point. |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                                                                                       |                                                                      |

## HMMOD\_elementsetvalue()

Assigns a value to an element specified by element pointer.

**Syntax**                      void HMMOD\_elementsetvalue(void \* elementptr, float value);

*elementptr*        The pointer to the element.

*value*                The value to be assigned to the element.

**Returns**                      Nothing.

## HMMOD\_nodeidsetdisplacement()

Assigns displacement values to a node specified by ID.

**Syntax**                      void HMMOD\_nodeidsetdisplacement(HM\_entityidtype id, float x, float y, float z);

*id*                      The ID of the node.

*x*                      The displacement value to be assigned to the x coordinate.

*y*                      The displacement value to be assigned to the y coordinate.

*z*                      The displacement value to be assigned to the z coordinate.

**Returns**                      Nothing.

## HMMOD\_nodeidsetresult()

Assigns a nodal result value to a node specified by ID, layer, and index.

**Syntax**                      void HMMOD\_nodeidsetresult(HM\_entityidtype id, int layer, int index, float value);

*id*                      The ID of the node.

*layer*                  The layer where the nodal result should be stored.

*index*                  The index of nodal results.

*value*                  The value to be assigned to the nodal result at the specified node ID.

**Returns**                      Nothing.

## HMMOD\_nodeidsetvalue()

Assigns a value to a node specified by ID.

|                |                                                                          |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | <code>void HMMOD_nodeidsetvalue(HM_entityidtype id, float value);</code> |
|                | <i>id</i> The ID of the node.                                            |
|                | <i>value</i> The value to be assigned to the specified node.             |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                                                 |

## HMMOD\_nodesetdisplacement()

Assigns displacement values to a node specified by the node pointer.

|                |                                                                                         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | <code>void HMMOD_nodesetdisplacement(void * nodeptr, float x, float y, float z);</code> |
|                | <i>nodeptr</i> The pointer to the node.                                                 |
|                | <i>x</i> The displacement value to be assigned to the x coordinate.                     |
|                | <i>y</i> The displacement value to be assigned to the y coordinate.                     |
|                | <i>z</i> The displacement value to be assigned to the z coordinate.                     |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                                                                |

## HMMOD\_nodesetresult()

Assigns a nodal result to a node specified by the node pointer, layer and index.

|                |                                                                                           |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | <code>void HMMOD_nodesetresult(void * nodeptr, int layer, int index, float value);</code> |
|                | <i>nodeptr</i> The pointer to the node.                                                   |
|                | <i>layer</i> The layer where the nodal result should be stored.                           |
|                | <i>index</i> The index of nodal results.                                                  |
|                | <i>value</i> The value to be assigned to the nodal result at the specified node.          |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                                                                  |

## HMMOD\_nodesevalue()

Assigns a value to a node specified by the node pointer.

|                |                                                                   |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | <code>void HMMOD_nodesevalue(void * nodeptr, float value);</code> |
|                | <i>nodeptr</i> The pointer to the node.                           |
|                | <i>value</i> The value to be assigned to the specified node.      |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                                          |

## HMMOD\_nodevaluestorerresult()

Stores the user value as a result for the given layer

|                |                                                                     |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | <code>void HMMOD_nodevaluestorerresult(int layer,int index);</code> |
|                | <i>layer</i> The layer where the nodal result should be stored.     |
|                | <i>index</i> The index of nodal results.                            |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                                            |

## HMMOD\_storerresults()

Indicates to `hmmodlib` that all nodes and elements have been added to the database. This function must be called before storing the results data.

|                |                                              |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | <code>void HMMOD_storerresults(void);</code> |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                     |

## Transferring Results to hmreslib

```
HMMOD_elementcentroidalresultstohmreslib()  
HMMOD_elementmaximumstohmreslib()  
HMMOD_elementvaluestohmreslib()  
HMMOD_nodedisplacementstohmreslib()  
HMMOD_nodemaximumstohmreslib()  
HMMOD_noderresultstohmreslib()  
HMMOD_nodevaluestohmreslib()
```

## HMMOD\_elementcentroidalresultstohmreslib()

Transfers the current values associated with the element centroidal results to hmreslib.

|                |                                                                      |                                                                              |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | void HMMOD_elementcentroidalresultstohmreslib(int layer, int index); |                                                                              |
|                | <i>layer</i>                                                         | The layer of the element whose centroidal values are to be transferred.      |
|                | <i>index</i>                                                         | The index into the array of centroidal results associated with each element. |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                                             |                                                                              |

## HMMOD\_elementmaximumstohmreslib()

Transfers the current values associated with the element maximums to hmreslib.

|                |                                             |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | void HMMOD_elementmaximumstohmreslib(void); |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                    |

## HMMOD\_elementvaluestohmreslib()

Transfers the current values associated with the elements to hmreslib.

|                |                                           |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | void HMMOD_elementvaluestohmreslib(void); |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                  |

## HMMOD\_nodedisplacementstohmreslib()

Transfers the current values associated with the node displacements to hmreslib.

|                |                                               |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | void HMMOD_nodedisplacementstohmreslib(void); |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                      |

## HMMOD\_nodemaximumstohmreslib()

Transfers the current maximums associated with the nodes to hmreslib.

|                |                                          |
|----------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | void HMMOD_nodemaximumstohmreslib(void); |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                 |

## HMMOD\_noderesultstohmreslib()

Transfers the current values associated with the node results to hmreslib.

|                |                                                         |                                                                     |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | void HMMOD_noderesultstohmreslib(int layer, int index); |                                                                     |
|                | <i>layer</i>                                            | The layer of the element whose nodal results are to be transferred. |
|                | <i>index</i>                                            | The index into the array of node results associated with each node. |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                                                |                                                                     |

## HMMOD\_nodevaluestohmreslib()

Transfers the current values associated with the nodes to hmreslib.

|                |                                        |
|----------------|----------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>  | void HMMOD_nodevaluestohmreslib(void); |
| <b>Returns</b> | Nothing.                               |

## Utilities

HMMOD\_close()  
HMMOD\_elementdividecounterintovalue()  
HMMOD\_elementmaximumsreset()  
HMMOD\_elementresetvalueandcounter()  
HMMOD\_initialize()  
HMMOD\_nodedividecounterintovalue()  
HMMOD\_nodemaximumsreset()  
HMMOD\_noderesetvalueandcounter()  
HMMOD\_writemodel()

## HMMOD\_close()

Closes hmmodlib.

|                 |                                                                   |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>   | void HMMOD_close(void);                                           |
| <b>Returns</b>  | Nothing.                                                          |
| <b>Comments</b> | This function must be called to free the memory used by hmmodlib. |

## HMMOD\_elementdividecounterintovalue()

Divides the value field in the element structure by the counter field.

**Syntax**                      void HMMOD\_elementdividecounterintovalue(void);

**Returns**                      Nothing.

## HMMOD\_elementmaximumsreset()

Assigns all of the maximums associated with all the elements in the model to a user-specified value.

**Syntax**                      void HMMOD\_elementmaximumsreset(float value);  
*value*                      The value at which the element maximum should be reset.

**Returns**                      Nothing.

## HMMOD\_elementresetvalueandcounter()

Resets the value and counter values in the element data structure.

**Syntax**                      void HMMOD\_elementresetvalueandcounter(void);

**Returns**                      Nothing.

## HMMOD\_initialize()

Initializes hmmodlib.

**Syntax**                      void HMMOD\_initialize(int layers, int node, int ecentroidal, int  
                                 nodeonelement, int eintegrationpts);

|                      |                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>layers</i>        | The number of layers that hmmodlib should allocate for an element in the model.                                   |
| <i>node</i>          | The number of nodal result values to be stored, per layer, for each node of the model.                            |
| <i>ecentroidal</i>   | The number of element centroidal points, per layer, per element, which should be stored at each element centroid. |
| <i>nodeonelement</i> | The number of node-on-element results, per layer, which should be stored at each node for each element.           |

*eintegrationpts*      The number of values that should be stored, per layer, per element integration point.

**Returns**              Nothing.

**Comments**            This function must be called before any other function in the `hmmodlib` package.

## HMMOD\_nodedividecounterintovalue()

Divides the value field in the node structure by the counter field.

**Syntax**              `void HMMOD_nodedividecounterintovalue(void);`

**Returns**              Nothing.

## HMMOD\_nodemaximumsreset()

Assigns all of the maximums associated with all the nodes in the model to a user-specified value.

**Syntax**              `void HMMOD_nodemaximumsreset(float value);`

*value*              The value at which the node maximum should be reset.

**Returns**              Nothing.

## HMMOD\_noderesetvalueandcounter()

Resets the value and counter values in the node data structure.

**Syntax**              `void HMMOD_noderesetvalueandcounter(void);`

**Returns**              Nothing.

## HMMOD\_writemodel()

Writes a model that can be read by HyperMesh.

**Syntax**                      `void HMMOD_writemodel(char * filename);`  
                                 *filename*              The name of the file where the model should be stored.